

PVS Gap Analysis Mission Report

SUDAN



November 2014

Dr Eric Fermet-Quinet (TL) Dr Alberto Mancuso, Dr Patrice Gautier



world organisation for animal Health Protecting animals, preserving our buture

PVS Gap Analysis report

Sudan

18th to 30th November 2014

Dr Eric Fermet-Quinet (Team Leader)

Dr Alberto Mancuso (Technical expert)

Dr Patrice Gautier (Technical expert)

World Organisation for Animal Health 12 rue de Prony F-75017 Paris, FRANCE



TABLE OF CONTENTS

	contents	
	cronyms, abbreviations and/or special terms	
	ledgement ve Summary	
	blogy of the PVS Gap Analysis mission	
I Tł	ne PVS Gap Analysis process	3
	Background information	
I. I I 1	I.B Current organisation of the Veterinary ServicesI.C Description of entities or sites related to Veterinary Services activities	 12
	1.D Summary results and recommendations of the OIE PVS evaluation	
	Evaluation of Human, physical and financial resources	
	Evaluation of Technical authority and capability	
	Evaluation of Interaction with interested parties	
	Evaluation of Access to markets	
	Recommendations on Human, physical and financial resources	19
	Recommendations on Technical authority and capability	
	Recommendations on Interaction with interested parties	
	Recommendations on Access to markets	
1.2	Methodology	22
	2.A Organisation of the mission	
	2.B Estimation of resources needed	
1.2	2.C Organisation of the report	25
ll Na	ational and international priorities and expected levels of advancement	
II.1	National priorities	
II.2	Level of advancement	
PVS Gaj	p Analysis	29
I St	trengthening competencies for international trade	29
I St I.1	trengthening competencies for international trade Strategy and activities	29 29
I St I.1 I.2	trengthening competencies for international trade Strategy and activities Human resources	29 29 30
I St I.1 I.2 I.3	trengthening competencies for international trade Strategy and activities Human resources Physical resources	29 29 30 31
I St I.1 I.2 I.3	trengthening competencies for international trade Strategy and activities Human resources	29 29 30 31
I St I.1 I.2 I.3 I.4	Trengthening competencies for international trade Strategy and activities Human resources Physical resources Financial resources trengthening competencies for veterinary public health	29 30 31 31 31
I St I.1 I.2 I.3 I.4	trengthening competencies for international trade Strategy and activities Human resources Physical resources Financial resources trengthening competencies for veterinary public health Strategy and activities	29 30 31 31 31 35
I St I.1 I.2 I.3 I.4 II St II.1 II.2	trengthening competencies for international trade Strategy and activities Human resources Physical resources Financial resources trengthening competencies for veterinary public health Strategy and activities Human resources	29 30 31 31 35 35 36
I S1 I.2 I.3 I.4 II S1 II.1 II.2 II.3	trengthening competencies for international trade	29 30 31 31 35 35 36 36
I St I.1 I.2 I.3 I.4 II St II.1 II.2	trengthening competencies for international trade Strategy and activities Human resources Physical resources Financial resources trengthening competencies for veterinary public health Strategy and activities Human resources	29 30 31 31 35 35 36 36
I St I.1 I.2 I.3 I.4 II St II.1 II.2 II.3 II.4	trengthening competencies for international trade	29 30 31 31 35 35 36 36 36
I St I.1 I.2 I.3 I.4 II St II.3 II.4 III St III.1	trengthening competencies for international trade Strategy and activities	29 30 31 35 35 36 36 36 36 39
I St I.1 I.2 I.3 I.4 II St II.1 II.2 II.3 II.4 II.3 II.4 II.5 II.4 II.2 II.3 II.4 II.2 II.3 II.1 II.2 I.3 I.4 II.2 I.3 I.4 II.2 I.3 I.4 II.1 I.2 I.3 I.4 II.2 I.3 I.4 II.1 II.2 I.3 I.4 II.1 II.2 I.3 I.4 II.1 II.2 I.3 I.4 II.1 II.2 I.3 I.4 II.1 II.2 II.3 II.1 II.2 II.3 II.1 II.2 II.3 II.1 II.2 II.3 II.1 II.2 II.3 II.1 II.2 II.3 II.4 III.3 II.4 III.3 II.4 III.3 II.4 III.3 II.4 III.3 II.4 III.3 II.4 III.3 II.4 III.3 III.4 III.4 III.3 III.4 III.4 III.5 IIII.5 III	trengthening competencies for international trade	29 30 31 35 36 36 36 36 39 39 40
I St I.1 I.2 I.3 I.4 II St II.1 II.2 II.3 II.4 III.3 II.4 III.1 III.2 II.3 II.4	trengthening competencies for international trade Strategy and activities	29 30 31 35 36 36 36 36 39 40 40
I St I.1 I.2 I.3 I.4 II St II.1 II.2 II.3 II.4 II.3 II.4 II.5 II.4 II.2 II.3 II.4 II.2 II.3 II.1 II.2 I.3 I.4 II.2 I.3 I.4 II.2 I.3 I.4 II.1 I.2 I.3 I.4 II.2 I.3 I.4 II.1 II.2 I.3 I.4 II.1 II.2 I.3 I.4 II.1 II.2 I.3 I.4 II.1 II.2 I.3 I.4 II.1 II.2 II.3 II.1 II.2 II.3 II.1 II.2 II.3 II.1 II.2 II.3 II.1 II.2 II.3 II.1 II.2 II.3 II.4 III.3 II.4 III.3 II.4 III.3 II.4 III.3 II.4 III.3 II.4 III.3 II.4 III.3 II.4 III.3 III.4 III.4 III.3 III.4 III.4 III.5 IIII.5 III	trengthening competencies for international trade	29 30 31 35 36 36 36 36 39 40 40
I St I.1 I.2 I.3 I.4 II St II.3 II.4 II.2 II.3 II.4 III.5 II.1 II.2 II.3 II.4 III.1 II.2 II.3 II.4 II.2 II.3 II.4 II.2 II.3 II.4 II.2 II.3 II.4 II.2 II.3 II.4 II.2 II.3 II.4 II.2 II.3 II.4 II.2 II.3 II.4 II.2 II.3 II.4 II.2 II.3 II.4 II.2 II.3 II.4 II.2 II.3 II.4 II.2 II.3 II.4 II.2 II.3 II.4 II.2 II.3 II.4 II.4 II.3 II.4 II.4 II.3 II.4 II.4 II.3 II.4 II.4 II.3 II.4 II.4 II.4 II.4 II.4 II.4 II.4 II.4 II.4 II.4 II.4 II.4 III.4 III.4 III.4	trengthening competencies for international trade	29 30 31 35 36 36 36 36 36 39 40 40 49
I St I.1 I.2 I.3 I.4 II St II.1 II.2 II.3 II.4 III.3 II.4 III.1 III.2 III.3 II.4 III.1 III.2 III.3 II.4 III.5 II.4 II.5 II.4 II.5 II.4 II.5 I	trengthening competencies for international trade Strategy and activities	29 30 31 35 35 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 39 40 40 49 49 55
I St I.1 I.2 I.3 I.4 II St II.1 II.2 II.3 II.4 III.3 II.4 III.5 II.1 II.2 II.3 II.4 III.1 II.2 II.3 II.4 II.1 II.2 II.3 II.4 II.2 II.3 II.4 II.2 II.3 II.4 II.2 II.3 II.4 II.2 II.3 II.4 II.2 II.3 II.4 II.2 II.3 II.4 II.2 II.3 II.4 II.2 II.3 II.4 II.2 II.3 II.4 II.2 II.3 II.4 II.2 II.3 II.4 II.2 II.3 II.4 II.4 II.5 II.4 II.2 II.3 II.4 II.4 II.5 II.4 II.5 II.4 II.5 II.4 II.5 II.4 II.4 II.5 II.4 II.5 II.4 II.5 II.4 II.4 II.5 II.4 II.5 II.4 II.5 II.4 II.5 II.4 II.5 II.4 III.5 II.4 III.5 II.4 III.5 II.4 III.5 II.4 III.5 II.4 III.5 II.4 III.5 II.4 III.5 II.4 III.5 II.4 III.5 III.5 III.4 III.5 III.4 III.5 III.4 III.5 III.4 III.5 III.4 III.5 III.4 III.5 III.5 III.4 III.5 III.4 III.5 III.4 III.5 III.4 III.5 III.4 II.4 II.4 II.5 II.4 II.4 IV.5 IV.1 IV.2	trengthening competencies for international trade Strategy and activities Human resources Physical resources Financial resources trengthening competencies for veterinary public health Strategy and activities Human resources Physical resources Financial resources trengthening competencies for animal health Strategy and activities Human resources Financial resources	29 30 31 31 35 36 36 36 36 39 40 40 49 49 55 55
I St I.1 I.2 I.3 I.4 II St II.1 II.2 II.3 II.4 III St II.4 III.1 III.2 II.3 II.4 III.1 III.2 II.3 II.4 III.1 II.2 II.3 II.4 II.4 II.5 II.4 II.5 II.4 II.5 II.4 II.5	trengthening competencies for international trade	29 30 31 35 36 36 36 36 36 39 40 40 40 49 55 55 55
I St I.1 I.2 I.3 I.4 II St II.1 II.2 II.3 II.4 III.3 II.4 III.5 II.1 II.2 II.3 II.4 III.1 II.2 II.3 II.4 II.1 II.2 II.3 II.4 II.2 II.3 II.4 II.2 II.3 II.4 II.2 II.3 II.4 II.2 II.3 II.4 II.2 II.3 II.4 II.2 II.3 II.4 II.2 II.3 II.4 II.2 II.3 II.4 II.2 II.3 II.4 II.2 II.3 II.4 II.2 II.3 II.4 II.2 II.3 II.4 II.4 II.5 II.4 II.2 II.3 II.4 II.4 II.5 II.4 II.5 II.4 II.5 II.4 II.5 II.4 II.4 II.5 II.4 II.5 II.4 II.5 II.4 II.4 II.5 II.4 II.5 II.4 II.5 II.4 II.5 II.4 II.5 II.4 II.5 II.4 III.5 II.4 III.5 II.4 III.5 II.4 III.5 II.4 III.5 II.4 III.5 II.4 III.5 II.4 III.5 II.4 III.5 II.4 III.5 III.5 III.4 III.5 III.4 III.5 III.4 III.5 III.4 III.5 III.4 III.5 III.5 III.4 III.5 III.4 II.4 II.4 II.4 II.5 II.4 II.5 II.4 II.5 II.4 II.5 II.4 II.5	trengthening competencies for international trade	29 30 31 35 36 36 36 36 36 39 40 40 40 49 55 55 55
I St I.1 I.2 I.3 I.4 II St II.1 II.2 II.3 II.4 III.2 II.3 II.4 III.5 II.1 III.2 II.3 II.4 III.1 III.2 II.3 II.4 II.1 II.2 II.3 II.4 II.2 II.3 II.4 II.1 II.2 II.3 II.4 II.1 II.2 II.3 II.4 II.1 II.2 II.3 II.4 II.1 II.2 II.3 II.4 II.1 II.2 II.3 II.4 II.1 II.2 II.3 II.4 II.1 II.2 II.3 II.4 II.1 II.2 II.3 II.4 II.1 II.2 II.3 II.4 II.2 II.3 II.4 II.2 II.3 II.4 II.2 II.3 II.4 II.2 II.3 II.4 III.2 III.3 II.4 III.2 III.3 II.4 III.2 II.3 II.4 II.2 II.3 II.4 II.2 II.3 II.4 II.2 II.3 II.4 II.2 II.3 II.4 II.2 II.3 II.4 II.2 II.3 II.4 II.2 II.3 II.4 II.2 II.3 II.4 II.2 II.3 II.4 II.2 II.3 II.4 II.2 II.3 II.4 II.2 II.3 II.4 II.2 II.3 II.4 II.2 II.3 II.4 II.2 II.3 II.4 II.4 IV.5 IV.3 IV.4	trengthening competencies for international trade	29 30 31 35 35 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 39 40 40 40 49 55 55 55

V.1 General organisation of the Veterinary Services	57
V.1.A Technical independence	57
V.1.B Coordination	
V.1.C Veterinary practice organisation and policy	58
V.1.D Official delegation	59
V.2 Cross-cutting competencies of the VS	
V.2.A Qualification of VS staff	
V.2.B Management of operation and resources	
V.2.C Communication	
V.2.D Consultation with stakeholders and joint programme	
V.2.E Official representation	
V.2.F Legislation	
V.3 Human resources	
V.4 Physical resources	
V.5 Financial resources	62
VI Resources analysis	65
VI.1 Human resources analysis	
VI.2 Physical resources analysis	66
VI.3 Financial resources analysis	
VI.3.A Operational funding	
VI.3.B Emergency funding	
VI.3.C Capital investment	
VI.4 Profitability and sustainability	
VI.4.A Analysis related to national economy and budget	
VI.4.A Analysis related to national economy and budget VI.4.B Analysis of distribution per pillar	67
VI.4.A Analysis related to national economy and budget VI.4.B Analysis of distribution per pillar Conclusion	67 . 69
VI.4.A Analysis related to national economy and budget VI.4.B Analysis of distribution per pillar	67 . 69
 VI.4.A Analysis related to national economy and budget VI.4.B Analysis of distribution per pillar Conclusion Appendices Appendix 1: Critical Competency Cards and corresponding Cost Estimation (67 69 71
VI.4.A Analysis related to national economy and budget VI.4.B Analysis of distribution per pillar Conclusion Appendices.	67 69 71
 VI.4.A Analysis related to national economy and budget VI.4.B Analysis of distribution per pillar Conclusion Appendices Appendix 1: Critical Competency Cards and corresponding Cost Estimation (67 69 71 Cards

LIST OF ACRONYMS, ABBREVIATIONS AND/OR SPECIAL TERMS

AH&EDC ARIS ARRC AU/IBAR BBAT BQ CAADP CAHW CBPP CE CVL CVO DG ELISA EU FAO FMLFR FMD GDP HPAI HQ HS IBAR IGAD IMF LESP LSD LVO	Animal Health and Epizootic Diseases Control Animal Resources Information System Animal Resources Research Corporation African Union, Inter African Bureau of Animal Resources Buffered Brucella antigen test Black quarter Comprehensive Africa Agriculture Development Programme Community Animal Health Worker Contagious Bovine Pleuropneumonia Continuing Education Central Veterinary Laboratory Chief Veterinary Officer Director General Enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay European Union Food and Agriculture Organization Federal Ministry of Livestock, Fisheries and Rangelands Foot and Mouth Disease Gross Domestic Product Highly Pathogenic Avian influenza Headquarters Hemorragic septicaemia Interafrican Bureau for Animal Resources Intergovernmental Authority on Development International Monetary Fund Livestock Epidemio-surveillance Project Lumpy skin disease Localities Veterinary Offices Ministry of Finance and National Economy
NLSP	National Livestock Services Project
NMPB	National Medicines and Poisons Board
OIE	World Organisation for Animal Health
OIE PVS	OIE Performance of Veterinary Services Evaluation Tool
OTC	Over-the-counter
PACE	Pan African Campaign of Epizootics
PANVAC	Pan African Veterinary Vaccine Centre
PCR	Polymerase chain reaction
PPR	Peste des Petits Ruminants
QA	Quality Assurance
QMHD	Quarantine and Meat Hygiene Department
RBT	Rose Bengal test
RVF	Rift Valley Fever
SDG	Sudanese Pound
SOP	Standard Operating Practices/Procedures
SSMO	Sudanese Standards & Metrology Organization
SPS	Sanitary and phytosanitary measures
SVMA	Sudanese Veterinary Medical Association
SVC	Sudanese Veterinary Council
SVO	State Veterinary Offices

U of K	University of Khartoum
VPH	Veterinary Public Health
VS	Veterinary Service(s)
VPH	Veterinary Public Health
VRI	Veterinary Research Institute
VSB	Veterinary Statutory Body (see OIE Code definition)
WHO	World Health Organization
WTO	World Trade Organization
USAID	United States Agency for International Development



ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

The PVS Gap Analysis Team wishes to express its gratitude to the staff of the Sudan Veterinary Services Directorate and the other agencies and departments/ministries, who expressed their views always in a positive way for the strengthening of compliance of the VS to OIE standards and improvement of animal health, veterinary public health and trade.

We especially wish to express our sincere respect to Minister Faysal Hassan Ibrahim and our sincere thanks to Dr. Khadir Elfaki for all its effort in organising the mission and data collection with the support of a committed and friendly staff.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The VS of Sudan requires increasing compliance to OIE standards in order to:

- Secure its exports of livestock against growing requirements/expectations of importing countries.
- Develop its exports of livestock and products of animal origin on new markets.
- Increase food security and reduce poverty amongst national population.
- Facilitate interregional trade and transhumance, which are both a fundamental factor of sustainability of the pastoral system, which remain the most cost effective and environmentally friendly sustainable production system in the arid and semiarid lands.
- Develop intensification and processing of some productions and enable those products to be exported.
- Ensure food safety for national consumers, especially regarding prudent use of veterinary medicines and chemicals, and residues testing (including imported food).

Main challenge faced by the VS is the lack of chain of command within a federal political context. Without restoring a comprehensive chain of command from Federal level up to the Locality level and field staff, there is no chance for progressing on AH and VPH programmes in a context of high and various epidemiological risks, poverty of stakeholders, variable environments, and budget limitations. Trying to reach agreements between federal, state and locality levels on strategies and operations cannot function in Sudan epidemiological context.

The Gap Analysis proposes that the public sector should link directly all resources (human, physical and financial) of central level (Federal VS), of 18 State Veterinary Offices (SVO), of 168 Localities Veterinary Offices (LVO) and of official delegation to private veterinarians, within a unique National Veterinary Service.

Second challenge is that the mandate of the VS should be expanded at least to cover food safety up to the end of processing of food of animal origin. The MoH could remain in charge of inspection of the food distribution sector. The mandate of the VS should also include control of the veterinary medicines either through a real and functional agreement (which currently does not function properly and hamper the capacity of VS to avail and use relevant veterinary medicines and vaccines) with the National Poison Board, or reincorporating this mandate under the VS.

Federal level should be responsible of strategic planning, budget and regulations.

SVO will be in charge of operational planning and control of execution in States areas.

LVO will be in charge of implementation of different public activities (active surveillance, outbreak investigation, slaughter inspection, market surveillance, transhumance certificates, etc) and during a transition period also of implementation of some AH national programmes or even private good delivery (when private sector is not present).

Private veterinarians will be in charge of delivering private good services (as veterinary medicines, diagnostic and treatment), but also be involved and paid by the VS to deliver public good activities such as specific free of charge national vaccinations programmes, public awareness, animal identification and slaughter inspection. Official delegation will be used as a major tool to develop a dense and professional veterinarians' field network, in compliance with OIE standards, able to strengthen disease surveillance by being in regular contact with animals and farmers.

If receiving relevant remuneration (estimated monthly at 600 USD/veterinarian, 400 USD/veterinary para-professional and 250 USD/support staff) and adequate specialised training and continuing education, it is estimated that public staff can represent around 400 veterinarians, 100 other professionals, 300 veterinary para-professionals, and 400 support staff. By using the official delegation appropriately, it is expected that 500 private

veterinarians employing 1000 veterinary para-professionals will network the overall countryside.

Oie

A strong effort should be made to increase competences of public staff in food safety, especially including veterinary medicine distribution, use control and residues control. This is also the case for food safety inspection. There will be a need for international expertise in different domains. The overall budget for specialised trainings and international expertise is estimated around 1,5 million over the next 5 years.

In terms of budget, the Gap Analysis estimated that the VS of Sudan could reach progressively a good level of conformity to OIE standards by means of a long term (10 years) strategy. This strategy shall include a strong political commitment to restore the chain of command, an increase of the salaries of public staff in parallel to a progressive reduction of the number of this staff, and to promote private veterinarians' field network all over the country (even in remote areas) by using official delegation funding and excluding unfair competition of public sector. When projects or NGOs want to develop activities, those should be channelled by private sector in order to avoid unfair competition.

The overall budget for the next five years is estimated around 42 000 000 USD per year. It is around 1 USD/VLU/year (equivalent to 1 USD/cattle and 0,1 USD/small ruminant), less than 1% of the national budget and of the capital value of livestock.

Out of this, around 10 million are already theoretically cost recovered through export fees (budget for tests, identification and vaccines for exported animals). Such fees could be increased progressively to allow the VS to cover other expenses linked to national protection of AH or VPH.

Within this budget, around 8 million USD / year should be dedicated to official delegation of private veterinarians.

Official programmes have been revised and re-focused on specific diseases controls, with free of charge implementation for farmers, in order to reach high level of compliance, and to be compatible with reasonable level of resources. This represents around 6 million USD per year for vaccines and identification at farmers level, which will not be cost recovered. Other diseases programmes will remain, but qualified as joint programmes, they will be only advertised through public awareness and their implementation will be cost recovered.

Physical resources for the public part of the VS, all levels included, requires less than 4 million USD / year. This represents around 300 vehicles and 800 office sets (computer, telecommunication, etc.) being renewed regularly and working properly.

The functioning of the public part of the VS, all levels included, is estimated at around 5 million USD / year, including transportation (petrol, maintenance, flights), administrative costs, communication, continuing education and travel allowances.

All these structural reforms and reorganisation of official programmes will require an in-depth legislation review, development of relevant data management systems, and review of the veterinary laboratory network suitability and sustainability. They should be supported with adequate international expertise and specialised training through an exceptional budget estimated at around 2,6 million USD over the next 5 years.

METHODOLOGY OF THE PVS GAP ANALYSIS MISSION

A PVS Gap Analysis mission facilitates the definition of a country's Veterinary Services' objectives in terms of compliance with OIE quality standards, suitably adapted to national constraints and priorities. The country PVS Gap Analysis report includes an indicative annual budget and one exceptional budget (for exceptional investments), when relevant, consolidated to propose an indicative 5 year budget for the Veterinary Services. In practice, this means:

- Defining, together with the Veterinary Services, and in accordance with national priorities and constraints, the expected result (i.e. level of advancement defined in the OIE PVS tool) at the end of the five-year period for the critical competencies of the OIE PVS tool which are relevant to the national context
- Determining the activities to be carried out in order to achieve the expected results for the critical competencies of the OIE PVS Tool which are relevant to the national context of the country;
- Determining, with the help of information, data or interviews, the tasks and human, physical and financial resources required to implement these activities to enable the Veterinary Services to function appropriately.

I The PVS Gap Analysis process

I.1 Background information

Following a request to the OIE from its government, a follow-up evaluation of the Veterinary Services of Sudan using the OIE PVS Tool for the evaluation of Performance of Veterinary Services, based on OIE international standards on quality of Veterinary Services¹, was conducted in September 2013 by a team of independent OIE certified experts.

In order to adequately understand the objectives of the country, as well as the figures presented in the PVS Gap Analysis report, it is important to have access to some key information. A part of this information comes from the country OIE PVS evaluation report, other parts come from other sources.

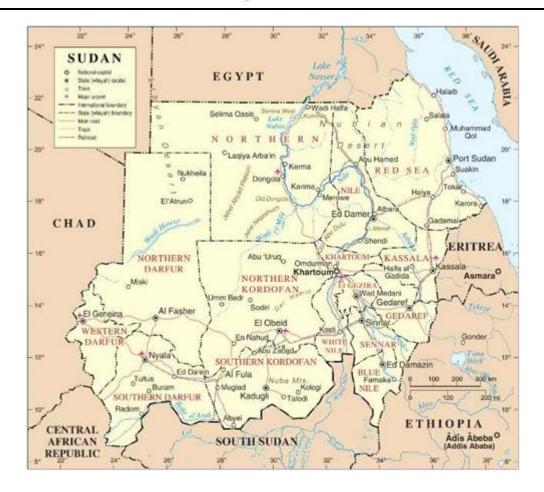
I.1.A Country details

<u>Geography</u>

Until 2012, The Republic of Sudan was the largest country in Africa and the ninth largest country in the world, with an area of approximately 1.8 million square kilometres. By public referendum, in 2011, Sudan was divided into two countries, The Republic of Sudan and the Republic of South Sudan. The Republic of Sudan now has an area of approximately 1.5 million square kilometres (third largest in Africa), which includes tropical forests, marshlands, mountains to savannah, stone and sand deserts, and mountains in the north, east and west. The Nile, runs throughout the country connecting its various parts.

¹ Section 3 of the OIE Terrestrial Animal Health Code:

http://www.oie.int/index.php?id=169&L=0&htmfile=chapitre_1.3.1.htm



Map 2: Republic of Sudan

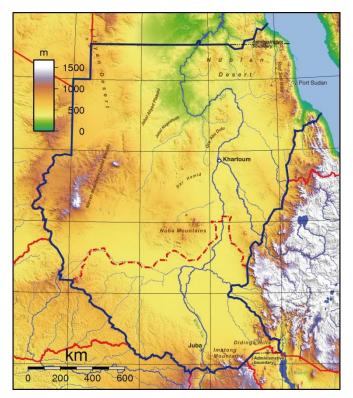
The five distinct geographic zones in the Republic of Sudan are the desert climate zone, the semi-desert zone, the dry zone, the semi dry zone and the semi wet zone. Northern Sudan, lying between the Egyptian border and Khartoum, has two distinct parts, the desert and the Nile Valley. To the east of the Nile lies the Nubian Desert, to the west, the Libyan Desert. There is virtually no rainfall in these deserts, and in the Nubian Desert there are no oases. In the west, there are a few small watering holes where the water table reaches the surface to form wells that provide water for nomads, caravans, and administrative patrols, although insufficient to support an oasis and inadequate to provide for a settled population. Flowing through the desert is the Nile Valley, whose alluvial strip of habitable land is no more than two kilometers wide and whose productivity depends on the annual flood.

Western Sudan is a generic term describing the regions known as Darfur and Kurdufan that comprise 850,000 square kilometers. Traditionally, this has been regarded as a single regional unit despite the physical differences. The dominant feature throughout this immense area is the absence of perennial streams; thus, people and animals must remain within reach of permanent wells. Consequently, the population is sparse and unevenly distributed. Western Darfur is an undulating plain dominated by the volcanic massif of Jabal Marrah; the drainage from Jabal Marrah onto the plain can support a settled population and a variety of wildlife. Western Darfur stands in contrast to northern and eastern Darfur, which are semidesert with little water either from the intermittent streams known as wadis or from wells that normally go dry during the winter months. Northwest of Darfur and continuing into Chad lies the unusual region called the *jizzu*, where sporadic winter rains generated from the Mediterranean frequently provide excellent grazing into January or even February. The southern region of western Sudan is known as the *qoz*, a land of sand

dunes that in the rainy season is characterized by a rolling mantle of grass and has more reliable sources of water with its bore holes and *hafri* than does the north.

The central clay plains (another distinct region of Sudan) stretch eastward from the Nuba Mountains to the Ethiopian frontier, broken only by the Ingessana Hills, and from Khartoum in the north to the far reaches of southern Sudan. The central clay plains provide the backbone of Sudan's economy because they are productive where settlements cluster around available water. This project grows cotton for export and has traditionally produced more than half of Sudan's revenue and export earnings.

Northeast of the central clay plains lies eastern Sudan, which is divided between desert and semidesert and includes AI Butanah, the Qash Delta, the Red Sea Hills, and the coastal plain. AI Butanah is an undulating land between Khartoum and Kassala that provides good grazing for cattle, sheep, and goats. Extending 100 kilometers north of Kassala, the whole area watered by the Qash is a rich grassland with cultivation long after the river has spent its waters on the surface of its delta. Trees and bushes provide grazing for the camels from the north, and the rich moist soil provides an abundance of food crops and cotton.



Map 3: Republic of Sudan – Topography (Source: FAO)

Main topological areas are: Alluvial soil (central), Desert, Semi desert (Northern), Wet and dry Savanna (clay soil) Torsional Hills (East, East Northern), Scattered Hills (Central, East, West), Volcanic Mountains (East, West), Rivers Valleys & Creeks.

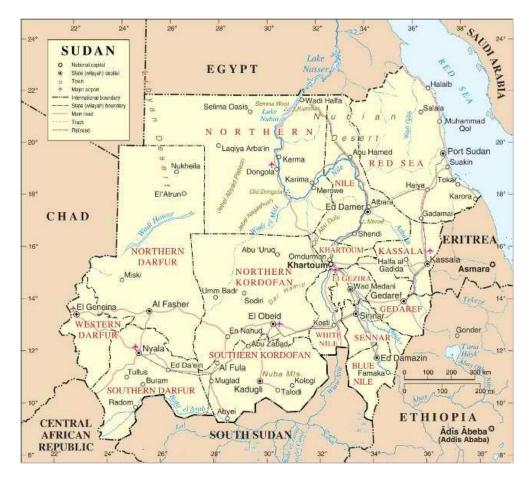
Administration

The Republic of Sudan is a federal presidential republic, divided administratively into 18 states (wilayat, singular - wilayah). It is a decentralized system with independent governance at the state level. These are Al Bahr al Ahmar (Red Sea), Al Jazira (Gezira), Al Khartoum (Khartoum), Al Qadarif (Gedaref), An Nil al Abyad (White Nile), An Nil al Azraq (Blue Nile), Ash Shimaliyya (Northern), Gharb Darfur (Western

Oie

Darfur), Janub Darfur (Southern Darfur), Janub Kurdufan (Southern Kordofan), Western Kordofan (not shown on map), Kassala, Nahr an Nil (River Nile), Sharq Darfur (Eastern Darfur), Shimal Darfur (Northern Darfur), Shimal Kurdufan (Northern Kordofan), Sinnar, and Wasat Darfur (Central Darfur).

The States are further divided into localities and administrative units, currently there are 188 localities and 618 administrative units. With the creation of West Kordafan State there will be a future realignment of the existing localities and administrative units.



Map 4: Republic of Sudan – States

Agriculture

The Agricultural Revival Programme (ARP) is a central pillar of Sudan's economic policy in the Quarter Centennial Strategy (2007-2032) Plan and the Second Five Year Plan (2012 -2016). In the agricultural sector, Sudan has a comprehensive set of policies and strategies, which reflect the importance of the sector in the nation's development.

Historically, agriculture has been the main source of income and employment in Sudan, employing over 80 % of Sudanese, and making up a third of the economic sector. Despite this strong agricultural orientation, oil production drove most of Sudan's post-2000 growth. In 2009 livestock exports was the second largest source of foreign income for Sudan (figure 1).

Sudan continues to grapple with the macroeconomic impact of the July 2011 secession of South Sudan and plans on the growth of the agricultural sectors (crops and livestock) to offset the loss from oil production. Real gross domestic product (GDP) growth

Sudan Merchandise Exports						
(US\$ millions)						
	2007	2008	2009			
Petroleum	8348.0	10988.5	7073.6			
Products						
Livestock	51.4	71.5	249.7			
Sesame	79.3	167.9	147.4			
Gum Arabic	64.6	69.0	61.3			
Cotton	68.1	58.3	40.2			
Gold	63.2	112.1	85.5			
TOTAL	8674.6	11467.3	7657.7			
o/w non-oil	3.8	4.2	7.6			
(%)						
Figure 1 Source: Centra	I Bureau of S	tatistics (CBS)	Sudan			

Figure 1: Sudan Merchandise Exports

is estimated at 2.8% in 2011 compared to 11.5% from before 2011. As a result of the oil loss, the growth of both industrial and service sectors fell into the negative in 2011 and 2012 while only the agriculture sector witnessed positive growth in both years. The GDP of agriculture in Sudan was last reported at 33.1% in 2011, according to the African Economic Outlook of 2012. (Source: <u>http://www.afdb.org/fileadmin</u>). Agriculture corresponds to the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC) divisions 1-5 and includes forestry, hunting, and fishing, as well as cultivation of crops and livestock production.

Agriculture and livestock play important roles in food security and employment opportunities that directly contribute to poverty alleviation and social development. It is estimated that agriculture contributes 35-40% of GDP. The agriculture sector in Sudan consists of four sub-sectors; livestock, irrigated agriculture, traditional rain fed agriculture and mechanized agriculture. The farming systems of non-livestock agriculture consist of three types. The first one is irrigated agriculture mainly found in Central Sudan which is devoted to the production of cash crops such as cotton and sugarcane and lately to wheat as well for the domestic markets. The size of land under irrigation is 4.2 million feddan (4.3 million acres) while the annual cultivation varies from 1.68 to 2 million feddan (2.1 million acres) depending on market, costs and other considerations. The second, known as semi-mechanized rain-fed agriculture, is found in the central clay plains of the Sudan. In these farms as much as 95 % of the output is sorghum. The third is the traditional rain-fed agriculture which is practiced mainly in the Western regions, Kordofan and Darfur. Traditional rain-fed agriculture is the dominant system accounting for well over 50 % of the value added in agriculture and supporting about 70 % of the population. Production in this farming system is diversified and includes mainly food crops such as sorghum, millet and cash crops such as sesame and ground nuts. Land tenure differs from one system to another, each with its own unique limitations. Livestock, which could be considered as a fourth system, is mixed in all the farming systems but also stands on its own on natural pasture with herdsmen operating in the arid areas.

Livestock

Livestock supports the livelihood of 14% to 20 % of the rural people and contributes 60% of the agricultural GDP, and 16 to 20 per cent of non-oil export revenues. The livestock sector is divided into three production systems: traditional production mainly dependent on the natural pasture, semi intensive production dependent mainly on the natural pasture and complimentary feeding and intensive system. (SOURCE:

December 2012 Draft Agriculture Sector Investment Plan; Republic of Sudan Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation)

Oie

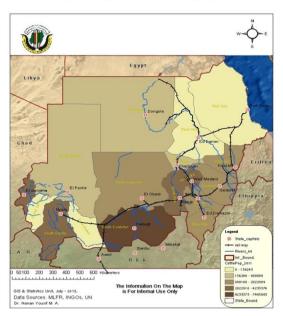
Over one million live sheep are officially exported every year, mainly to the Gulf States, generating foreign earnings for the country. Livestock is also a key asset for some of the poorest pastoral and agro-pastoral households. Under the Interim Poverty Reduction Strategy Papers (I-PRSP) and the emergency economic recovery programme, the government has identified the agriculture and livestock sector as a priority and has committed to spending 20% of public expenditure on agriculture and livestock infrastructure and technical innovations. (SOURCE: http://www.worldbank.org/en/country/sudan/overview).

The last official livestock census was completed in 1976. Sudan reportedly has the 3rd largest livestock population in Africa. The cattle population is estimated to be approximately 30 million head mainly of the Baqquara and Nilotic breeds. The Ministry of Livestock, Fisheries and Rangelands is encouraging the development of the dairy sector and new "modern" dairies and dairy complexes (with as many as 15,000 head) can be found in the eastern part of the Sudan. Many of the "modern" dairies import stock from Holland.

The highest density of cattle can be found in the southern and south-eastern area of Sudan. Rinderpest epidemics had a negative effect on the cattle population until vaccination campaigns were initiated in the late 1930s, after which the cattle population rapidly expanded. Sudan followed the OIE Pathway to Rinderpest freedom and was recognized in 2011 as officially free from Rinderpest.

The sheep population is estimated to be approximately 39.2 million head. Sudan's desert "Hamari" sheep are highly-sought after especially in Saudi Arabia and eastern Europe, where demand for kosher meat is high. More than 65% of the sheep in Sudan are of the Sudan Desert breed. Most of the sheep in Sudan are owned by traditional herders. While livestock provide villagers' income and contribute to the Sudanese economy, they are vital to the survival of rural Sudanese. The sheep provide skins, food and milk for people living in the arid desert regions where raising crops is highly dependent on rainfall. The number of sheep has grown at 2.8% per year, and so the proportion of sheep in Sudan's livestock population has remained constant at about 36%.

Sudan: Cattle Population and Distribution per State



Map 5: Sudan - Cattle Population and Distribution per State

Sheep therefore play an important social and economic role in the country, and are a valuable strategic resource for both local and export purposes.

Sudan sheep have been classified based on physical features and ecological distribution, four main local groups have been identified: Sudan Desert, Sudan Nilotic, Sudan Arid Upland and Sudan Equatorial Upland. Fused ecotype groups, resulting

from non-systematic crossbreeding at the boundaries of the eco-zones of the pure types, have also been recognized.

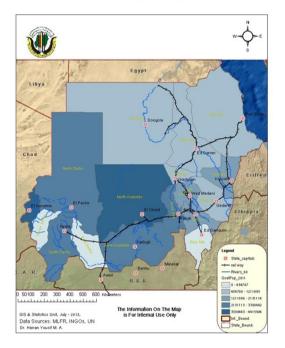
The camel population of Sudan is estimated to be about 4.7 million head according to FAO statistics, the camel population in Sudan ranks the second in the world, after Somalia. In Sudan the camel population is concentrated in an area known as the "camel belt". This area includes the states of North and South-Darfur, North, West and South-Kordofan, Khartoum, Gezira, Kassala, Red Sea, River-Nile, Northern Sudan, White Nile, Blue Nile and Sennar State. North Kordofan state has the highest camel population with more than one million head, representing approximately 5% of the whole world camel population.

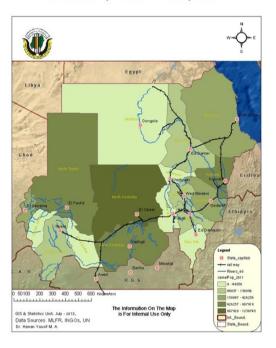
The export of camels for slaughter -mostly to Egypt, but also to the Libya and other countries, is an important source of foreign currency.

Sudan breeds distinctive types of camels. The <u>Anafi</u> and <u>Bishareen</u>, are prized for their racing and riding capacities, the <u>Rashaidi</u>, a sturdy transport camel with superior drought resistance, and the large whitish Lahaween, gives high meat yields. With a meat production of 49,880 tons and a milk production of 120,000 tons, camel production has future potential. Camel diseases such as trypanosomiasis and mastitis are the major constrains for production.

The goat population is estimated to be about 30.6 million head. Goats, of which there are three principal breeds (desert, Nubian, and Nilotic), are found throughout the country south of the northern desert areas. They were raised mainly by sedentary families for milk and meat. Goat meat, although less popular than mutton, formed part of the diet of most families, particularly those having low incomes. Goat milk is an important source of protein, and many families in urban areas keep a few goats for their milk.

Sudan: Goat Population and Distribution per State





Map 6: Sudan - Goat Population and Distribution per State

Map 7: Sudan - Camel Population and Distribution per State

Sudan: Camel Population and Distribution per State

Climatic and/or agro-ecological zones	Rainfall (mm/year)	Topography		Km2	%
Red Sea coastal area Desert climate	60 -80	Total area		1,881998	100
Northern part Semi-arid to desert	0 – 30	Pasture lands		482767.7	25.6
Eastern part (Savannah grassland)	300 -700	Arable land		7312.8	0.4
Western part	300 – 650	Forest		187575.5	10
Southwestern part	700–1000	Agriculture		237408.6	12.6
Southern part (tropical rain forest)	700-1000	Highlands	&	954016.6	50.7
		Deserts			
		Water		1291.6	0.7

Geographic features

SOURCE: Ministry of Environment, Forestry and Physical Development, Metrological Authority & Sudan National Survey Authority & National Forest Authority (FAO)

Demographic data

Human p	opulation	Livestock households/farms		
Total number	36,163,778 (2013)	Total number	14,465,511	
Average density / km2	19/km ²	% intensive	10%	
% of urban	29.51 (2008)	% agro-pastoral (mixed)	72%	
% of rural	70.49 (2008)	% extensive	90%	
SOURCE: Central Bureau of Statistics (http://www.cbs.gov.sd) & Union pastoralists				

Current livestock census data

Animals species	Total Number in 1000	Value per head	Intensive system (% or no.)	Mixed system (% or no.)	Extensive system (% or no.)
Bovines	29 840	2395	Not available	Not available	Not available
Small Ruminants	70 320	354	Not available	Not available	Not available
Pigs	-	-	Not available	Not available	Not available
Horses, Donkeys	786 - & 5257	1595 &-667	Not available	Not available	Not available
Camels	4 751	2504	Not available	Not available	Not available
Poultry	45 550	25	Not available	Not available	Not available

SOURCE: General Directorate of Planning and Livestock Economics (MLFRL)

Animal and animal product trade data

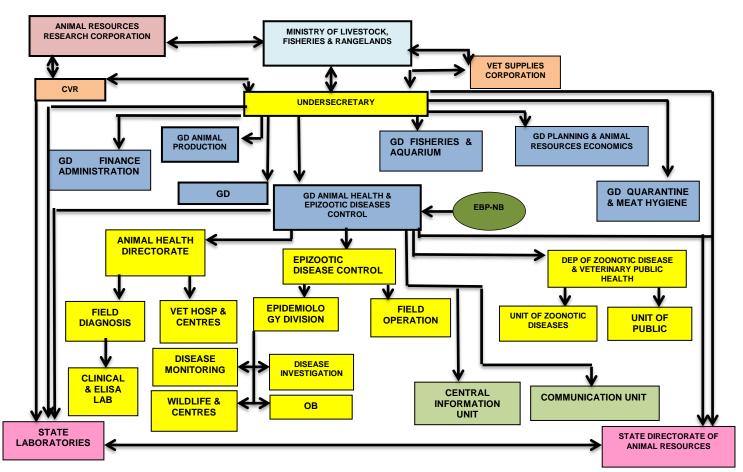
Animals and animal products	Average annual import				Average annual production	
	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value (\$)	Quantity	Value ()
Poultry meat	0	0	0	0	45,000 ton	
Small rum. meat	0	0	4,455 ton	23,946,902.5 \$	1,456,000 ton	
Milk	?	?			4,318,000 ton	
Eggs	11,243,300	2,380,777.6 \$	50,200 ton	8465.8\$	40,000 ton	
TOTAL	11,243,300	2,380,777.6 \$	54,605 ton	23,955,368.3 \$	5,859,000 ton	

SOURCE: AH&EDC

Economic data (4.5 SDG = 1\$US)

National GDP	73.7 billions US \$
National budget	25.2 million SDG
Livestock GDP	20% contribution
Economic value of livestock population	312 million SDG
Annual public sector contribution to agriculture	60%
Annual budget of the Veterinary Services	28.5 million SDG





I.1.B Current organisation of the Veterinary Services

Figure 2: VS Organigramme

SOURCE: AH&EDC PRESENTATION

The Ministry of Livestock, Fisheries, and Rangelands is composed of seven (7) General Directorates: Animal Health & Epizootic Disease Control (AH&EDC), Quarantine & Meat Hygiene (QMH), Animal Production Development, Planning and Livestock Economics, Extension, Technology Transfer and Pastoralists Development, Range and Pasture, and Fishes and Aquatic.

For the purposes of this evaluation, and taking into account the scope of VS defined in the OIE code, only AHEDC and QMH General Directorates will be considered, although the role of extension and finance and administration directorates have been considered when relevant to AH and VPH. Fishes and Aquatic may be relevant to another specific OIE PVS evaluation based on Aquatic Code.

Sudan has a large number of veterinarians, most of whom work within the government sector. Statistics from MLF&R show there are 2484 federal and state Veterinarians, 2150 private veterinarians, 1658 private independent veterinarians, 821 University and Institute veterinarians and approximately 1817 veterinary paraprofessionals (technicians).

Ministry of Livestock, Fisheries, and Rangelands				
AH&EDC and Quarantine & Meat Hygiene				
Veterinarians	745			
Animal production specialist	135			
Technicians	262			
Clerks	697			
Workers	697			
Total	2106			
TOLAI	2100			

Oie

Figure 3: Human Resources

According to information provided by the DG of AH&EDC the role of the Veterinary Services at the federal level is to: a) develop national strategies and policies for animal disease control, b) prepare agreements for animal health and epizootic diseases control between Sudan and other countries, c) develop training plans, scientific meetings, workshops, scientific seminars and coordination with other relevant scientific institutions, d) compile, store and analyze information and reports regarding epizootic diseases and the establishment of an information bank, e) exchange information on the national animal health status with regional and international organizations, f) develop disease maps and to review information dealing with animal health status and advise on consequent actions to be taken, g) solicit foreign aid by preparation and drafting of national programme proposals for the control of epizootic diseases, h) strengthen relations with the line ministries and institutions and enhancement of coordination in the areas of infectious and communicable diseases control, i) prepare strategies and plans for the progress of the Sudan to declare freedom from priority epizootic, j) preparation, updating and review of laws and legislation regulating animal health, control and eradication of epizootic diseases, k) participation in scientific conferences, promoting the role of Sudan in regional and international organizations and maintaining close relationship with its neighboring countries, I) coordination of activities at national and states level to contain emergence of epizootic diseases, m) provide logistical support and needs to the states for the control of infectious and epizootic diseases, n) assist States in implementation of national strategies and plans to control animal diseases, o) utilization of communication technologies (extension) to facilitate procedures for the development of animal health and epizootic diseases control.

The federal VS oversee export slaughterhouses, ante and post mortem inspections only. In all other slaughterhouses and slabs, the ante and post mortem inspections are the responsibility of the state veterinarians and technicians. The role of hygienic inspections of all facilities and of animal products and byproducts belongs to the Ministry of Health.

Although data indicates that there are 100 mobile units, 100 hospitals, 225 dispensaries, the field visits completed during the mission show that these different entities are sometimes co-located or are not yet staffed or existing.

	Terminology or names	Number
050004011041.7	used in the country	of sites
	ONES OF THE COUNTRY	_
Climatic zone	Desert climate ; Semi desert ; Dry ;	5
-	Semi dry ; Semi wet	
Topographical zone	See description	11
Agro – ecological zone	1. Tropical rain forest	3
	2. Savannah grassland	
	3. Desert plant& Semi desert	
	ANISATION OF THE COUNTRY	
1st administrative level	Federal : Sudan	1
2 nd administrative level	States	18
3rd administrative level	Locality :	188
4th administrative level	Administrative unit	618
VETERINARY SERVICES O	RGANISATION AND STRUCTURE	
Central (Federal/National) VS	FMLFR	1
Internal division of the central VS	General Directorates	8
	Corporations (supply/AARC)	2
1 st level of the VS	State General Directorate	18
2 nd level of the VS	Locality "VS Directorate"	188
Veterinary organisations	SVC; SVA	2
	HEALTH NETWORK	
Public Sector Field level of the VS		104
(animal health)/Administrative Unites	Hospitals	115
	Veterinary Clinics	226
	Veterinary centers	9
	Diagnostics Units	54
		729
Private veterinary sector	Private veterinarians	729
	DICINES & BIOLOGICALS	
Production sector	AARC (vaccines)	1
Import and whole sale sector	Private /government	46/1
Retail sector	Private /government	737
Other partners involved	Clinics	247
	Veterinary center	9
	Y LABORATORIES	
National labs	National Veterinary Research	1
	Institute (NVRI)	
	Elisa lab	1
Regional and local labs	Regional Labs	17
	State labs	54
Associated, accredited and otherlabs	Private labs	5
	ODUCTS MOVEMENT CONTROL	5
Bordering countries	Libya, Egypt, Eritrea, Ethiopia,	7
boldening countries	South Sudan, Central Africa Chad	1
Airporte and porte border poete	Khartoum, Kassala, Port-Sudan air	5
Airports and ports border posts		5
	ports Sawakia Kaati Wadi Halfa parta	
Main torrestrial harder rests	Sawakin, Kosti,Wadi Halfa ports	0
Main terrestrial border posts	List in CCII.4 of PVS report	8
Minor terrestrial border posts	List in CCII.4 of PVS report	31
Quarantine stations for import	Khartoum airport, Sawakin, Wadi	6
	Halfa, Gelabat, Hamdaite, Kosti	
Internal check points	List in CC II.12.A of PVS report	58
Live animal markets	List in CC II.12 A of PVS report	83
Zones, compartments, export	export quarantines, Khartoum air	6
quarantines	port, Sawakin, Wadi Halfa, Kassala,	
	Dongla, Shalatain	

I.1.C Description of entities or sites related to Veterinary Services activities

PUBLIC HEALTH INSPECTION C	OF ANIMALS AND ANIMAL PRODUC	rs	
Export slaughter house	Elkadaro, Ganawa, Elsabaloga,	9	
	Gimco, National Karary, Nyala,		
	Elgadarif, Adbara, Radwan		
National market slaughter houses	-	0	
Local market slaughterhouse	Elsalam, Elmowelih, Sinnar,	16	
	Elobaied, Madani, Rabakk Madani,		
	Rabak, Elmowelih, Nyala, Sinnar,		
	Senja, Port Sudan, Elkhowi, Elnehood, Elfashir		
Slaughter areas/slabs/points		343	
On farm or butcher's slaughtering sites	Integrated poultry slaughterhouse	17	
	and production companies		
Processing sites (milk, meat, eggs, etc)	Milk production companies	10	
	Meat companies	15	
	Table eggs companies	22	
	food shops and restaurants :		
	Gazeira	22376	
	Khartoum	37710	
	White Nile	6600	
	Blue Nile	2831	
Retail outlets (butchers, shops,	River Nile	4560	
restaurants)	Northern	3453	
	Gadarif	5407	
	South Darfur	3000	
	South Kordofan	2918	
	Red Sea	854	
TRAINING AND RESEARCH ORGANISATIONS			
Veterinary university	Universities of Veterinary	6	
	Medicine: Khartoum, Sudan,		
Votorinory, poroprofessional ashaala	Butana, Bahri Kordufan, Nyala	1	
Veterinary paraprofessional schools	Technical College for Animal Health and Animal Production Sciences in	I	
	River Nile state		
Veterinary research organisations	Animal Resources Research		
veterinary research organisations	Corporation (ARRC) at the Federal		
	Ministry of Livestock, Fisheries and		
	Range Lands compile many		
	research bodies :		
	Veterinary Research Institute in	1	
	Khartoum state (soba)		
	RS' ORGANISATIONS		
Agricultural Chamber / organisation	Livestock Agricultural/ Chamber	17	
National livestock farmers organisations	Federal Farmers union	1	
Local livestock farmers organisations	Poultry Union States Pastoralist Union	17	
Other stakeholder organisations	Livestock Policy Hub	13	
Consumer organisations	The Association for the protection of Consumer	1	

I.1.D Summary results and recommendations of the OIE PVS evaluation

Evaluation of Human, physical and financial resources

Sudan's Veterinary Services are composed of a large number of qualified veterinarians and technicians but analyses have not been conducted to determine the optimum numbers and distribution of the federal and state animal health workforce (veterinarians and technicians/veterinary para-professionals). There does not appear to be a standardized process to determine which animal health positions (field and laboratory) truly have the need for a qualified veterinarian and which competencies are required for specific positions.

Sudan's veterinary faculties and the Sudanese Veterinary Council developed a programme for veterinary education to ensure that it responded to the needs of Sudan. Although technical training may be received via the veterinary faculties the activities of public sector veterinarians are mainly dedicated to administrative activities and vaccination. The activities of the veterinarians in the private sector are mainly related to the sale and distribution of veterinary drugs and products.

Although VS have a training plan and a national budget for training, many training needs are met based on external funds from donor-financed projects. There is no continuing education (CE) programme or a requirement for CE for private veterinarians.

The Sudan VS have demonstrated some level of technical independence by establishing a successful export certification programme to neighbouring countries. However, concern was expressed about the absence of science in some VS decisions, especially in relation to imports. VS's lack of resources or ineffective use of existing resources does not allow them to fully comply with international standards. The low level of advancement of many critical competencies and the lack of resources in several fields does not provide the VS the means to be technically independent. In addition, the low level of remuneration for VS staff makes it difficult to sustain their technical independence when there is a need to seek additional income to sustain basic living expenses. The fact that the Chief Veterinary Officer (CVO) must manage animal production and rangeland management and extension in addition to animal health and veterinary public health, obligates the CVO to balance the duties and mandates of VS with other interests (commercial, financial, hierarchical and political aspects) which may influence the technical independence of decisions made by VS.

There have been numerous changes in the administrative structure of the country with the creation of new States and new localities, these changes, due to the division of Sudan, have negatively impacted the stability of the VS. Most current activities and planning of the VS are influenced by donor funding and Non-governmental organizations (NGOs) with little consideration of alignment with international standards. This externally driven system does not allow the VS to develop a comprehensive strategic plan for the development of their activities nor address adequately their needs and weaknesses.

The VS does well with the internal coordination of resources and activities related to import and export control. In contrast, the degree of coordination of resources and activities related to animal health and veterinary public health between federal and state levels varies according to the state. There appears to be no detailed formal MOUs/written cooperative agreements which would aid in coordinating federal/state activities for the control/eradication of animal diseases. Although the legislation tends to provide understanding of power sharing between federal and state level, the implementation is difficult as it lacks detailed regulations and procedures, adequate resources and technical competences.

The VS does well with the external coordination in some domains (coordination with the Ministry of Health, the National Medicines & Poisons Board and the Ministry of Trade). VS are also represented on several multi-sectorial ministerial committees but there is no legislative framework to support such coordination. Although there are formal and informal external coordination with some Ministries or agencies, there is a lack of formal procedures, data management and data analysis for governing the external coordination.

The Federal VS headquarters in Soba appears to have adequate physical resources, but all other levels (State and Federal outside Soba) do not have adequate resources, except with special support from external funds. A comprehensive inventory system does not exist.

VS budget requests to the Ministry of Finance and National Economy (MF&NE) are never fully allocated. Often improvements/investments are based on receipt of donor funding (lab, vehicles, buildings), thus long term planning cannot be undertaken. The mission had access to the federal and some state operational budgets for the VS but the federal VS did not provide a comprehensive (line item) operational budget for the veterinary services (state & federal) of the country.

The July 18, 2012 "Policy Document of the Ministry of Livestock, Fisheries and Rangelands" emphasizes supporting the privatization of VS as a livestock sector development policy but there is no specific strategic plan for the development of the national VS. There was little evidence in the field for the effective facilitation of privatisation nor evidence of a clear understanding of privatisation policy for some VS activities.

The existing documentation system captures information from the field units on animal health and human and physical resources but there appears to be little or no internal analysis/compilation of the data. Collection of data is hampered by the level of competency of veterinary para-professionals and the lack of uniform procedures (standard operating procedures) and lack of resources.

Evaluation of Technical authority and capability

Sudan's animal health laboratories (Veterinary Research Institute, ELISA laboratory, laboratories of veterinary universities and state laboratories) have established a network. The recent transfer of the Veterinary Research Institute laboratories (VRI) back to the Ministry of Livestock, Fisheries and Rangelands is an excellent step in strengthening the national laboratory network. However the insignificant number of diagnostic samples entering this extensive laboratory system highlights the underutilization of the laboratories and the lack of field activities to determine the animal health status of the country.

The physical infrastructure of most laboratories is poorly maintained and was commonly observed to be in a poor state, with minimum equipment. Due to political sanctions most equipment and supplies have not been replenished. Although new investments are planned for the laboratories they are being done without consideration of the true needs of the animal health programmes, which leads to a waste of resources (human and financial). Laboratory resources (human, physical and financial) are not managed effectively. The Central VRI and the ELISA laboratories have initiated a Quality Assurance (QA) system, but it is currently not implemented. All state laboratories and most of the VRI satellite laboratories lack a QA system and effective standard operating procedures. There are also no standards for the compilation and sharing of laboratory data between and amongst the Federal and the State laboratories in order to provide a credible analysis of information, at the national level, on diseases and field activities.

Although Sudan has not yet developed policies and a legislative framework relating to risk assessment, the export certification process, agreed to by Sudan and importing countries, is a good example of utilizing informal risk analysis to design risk management activities. But the current legislation, lack of risk assessment capability, and distribution of human resources (veterinarians and technicians) does not provide assurance that the VS can prevent the entry and spread of diseases.

VS Federal level (Central) maintains a network for the collection of information from the States which is compiled by the Information Unit and partially analysed by the Epidemiology Unit and the DG of AH&EDC. Nevertheless, the scarcity of veterinarians in the field with regular contact with livestock owners and their animals hampers the ability of the VS to establish a passive surveillance network in compliance with the OIE standards. Data is regularly compiled on "outbreak investigations" although reports do not clearly discriminate between what may qualify as an outbreak and early detection from regular clinical disease diagnostics and routine surveillance. There are very few reports from the field compared to the number of animals in the epidemiological context for passive surveillance and early detection. Active surveillance has been implemented for some priority diseases but the activities (which resemble basic disease surveys) depend on donor funding. Long term (multi-year) detailed budgets have not been developed to ensure continuation, monitoring, and success of programmes for the five priority diseases. In addition, the legislative framework/regulations have not been developed to ensure that control of these diseases can be maintained or that successful eradication programmes can be achieved for these diseases or other diseases. Currently disease control programmes are implemented on a voluntary basis and against cost recovery for a wide range of diseases (irrespectively of their respective importance).

VS's mandate on food safety is restricted to ante and post mortem inspections while the Ministry of Health has jurisdiction over food/meat hygiene. The ante and post mortem inspections and the infrastructure in the export slaughterhouses met requirements of the importing country where these plants were functioning. The nonexport slaughterhouses and slabs collect data (number slaughtered, number condemned) but the data is not analysed. Also the quality of the veterinary inspection varies between establishments. All slaughterhouses visited had very poor hygienic practices for handling of carcasses as well as for the premise/facility (lack of good sanitary practices). Although outside of the mandate of this mission and Sudan VS, the infrastructure related to collection, processing and distribution of foods of animal origin do not meet appropriate hygienic standards.

The importation, registration and licensing of veterinary drugs are successfully regulated by the National Medicines and Poisons Board (NMPB). However once veterinary drugs enter the marketing chain there is a lack of compliance and enforcement to ensure their responsible and prudent distribution and use. Many private veterinary pharmacies/pharmacists act as merchants and do not respect professional veterinary training and ethics which requires providing oversight for drug use and the prevention of drug residues in food animals.

The Veterinary Research Institute produces 13 types of vaccines, some of which are produced or reconstituted at local vaccine production units. The production units visited demonstrated very poor quality management and inadequate labelling of the vaccines plus physical facilities were not adequate.

Although there is an OIE contact point for animal welfare issues, animal welfare legislation has not been developed and there does not appear to be plans for training VS staff on animal welfare.

Evaluation of Interaction with interested parties

Sudan's VS has established an in-house Communication Unit to keep interested parties informed of VS activities and to provide information and training materials to explain the programmes and activities of AH&EDC. Even with the existence of the Communication Unit stakeholders voiced concerns that VS had not informed them of disease outbreaks in their areas.

VS consultations and communications with stakeholders during the HPAI eradication campaign were cited as an example of how the stakeholders would appreciate VS interactions for future development of disease control programmes. VS collaboration with other agencies or line Ministries does take place but it appears there are no formal memorandums of understanding or protocols for such collaborations.

Currently there is no official delegation of authority to private veterinarians or private laboratories. This norm does not support the MLF&R's policy for livestock sector development, which encourages privatization of some services of the Federal VS.

The Veterinary Council of Sudan (veterinary statutory body for Sudan) cannot act as an autonomous, independent body as it receives funds from the government and members of its board are appointed by the government. The VSB does not have clear legal procedures for penalties/disciplinary measures.

Formally there are no joint programmes with farmers, but as all disease programmes are voluntary, based on cost recovery, and supported by the training of farmers/livestock owners as Community Animal Health Workers (CAHWs), they might be qualified as joint programmes if formalised.

Evaluation of Access to markets

Currently VS's export certification programme to the Gulf States meets the importing countries requirements.

Preparation of national legislation follows Sudan's License of Law². There is a variety of legislation, but it is insufficient or inadequate compared to the usual amount of national veterinary legislation required, and it does not take into account international standards. It appears the only stage at which the proposed law is open for consultation with stakeholders is at the initial discussion with the competent authority, before the proposed law is drafted.

Additionally, impact studies (social and economic) are not conducted for new laws/legislation. Lack of such studies affect how well VS can implement compliance or enforce laws/legislation. Currently VS does not have the capability to implement compliance or enforcement policies.

VS regularly notifies the OIE of its sanitary status but; 1) the poor distribution of veterinarians in the field, 2) the lack of regular disease/surveillance programmes, 3) reliance on tests from laboratories which are not accredited nor implementing quality assurance systems, leads to VS not being able to certify the health status of livestock outside the quarantine export station.

Zoning and compartmentalisation are not relevant in the current context.

² License of Law refers to Sudan's process for developing legislation

Recommendations on Human, physical and financial resources

The Sudanese VS should:

- Analyse the personnel staffing patterns within VS to ensure the optimum number and distribution of the veterinary workforce at headquarters as well as in the field in all domains (AH, VPH, laboratories).
- Clarify roles and responsibilities of veterinarians and veterinary para-professionals (including effective supervision of activities by veterinarians) in VS (public or private sector).
- Develop defined work/job descriptions for each position and clarify the necessary competencies, skills and knowledge for optimum performance of duties. A clear understanding of the knowledge, skills and abilities needed for a position will provide guidelines to develop a quality training programme which will strengthen the VS.
- Liaise with the VSB, the Veterinary Colleges and the Ministry of Higher Studies to perform a critical review of the future veterinary workforce needs, including establishing procedures for the accreditation process of all Veterinary Colleges. The same should be implemented for the institutes, which train veterinary paraprofessional.
- Improve technical independence by improving education and revenues of staff, as well as legislation, procedures and data management in all domains.
- Restore the internal chain of command for all VS activities as well as changing the structure of the VS for better compliance to OIE standards.
- Develop a clear presentation of the VS physical and financial resources, with their geographical and functional distribution, in order to be more transparent and to better plan for future activities.
- Develop and implement systems for document management, data management, inventory management and standard operating procedures for all field activities.

Recommendations on Technical authority and capability

There is a critical need to develop a strategic plan for the reorganization of the national laboratory infrastructure. All laboratories need to develop quality assurance for official tests.

The laboratories are underutilized, this may be corrected by (a) developing national animal health and veterinary public health programmes with clearer targets in terms of laboratory analysis, (b) communicating with the private sector (industry and private veterinarians) about the need for laboratory analysis, (c) developing accreditation procedures for private laboratories and having the national laboratory provide oversight of accredited laboratories, (d) reassess the network structure to make it more efficient – e.g. merge some laboratories if needed.

VRI Central (Khartoum) should stop vaccine production at the VRI branches and concentrate investments on improving vaccine quality with Pan African Veterinary Vaccine Centre (PANVAC) support. VRI may also wish to focus on initiating residue analysis activities. Undertake a survey on residues in the different animal production systems to assess the situation in the country. VRI should work in collaboration with VS to develop residue control plans for live animals and animal product exports and poultry and poultry products.

It is essential that Sudan's VS have the appropriate policies and legislative framework for risk assessment in order to support the Sudan Investment Plan's strategy of increasing areas which can be classified with different sanitary status. Effective databases need to be built to support risk assessment activities.

Clear procedures should be established for passive surveillance and early detection programmes, with robust strengthening of the veterinarian field network consistent with OIE standards. Clear & technically sound national active surveillance programmes need to be developed in order to ascertain the animal health status of the country. The priority disease action plans, which have been developed should be reassessed to ensure that a clear & technically sound national operational plan with adequate resources is in place. Emergency contingency plans should be reviewed on a regular basis.

If Sudan plans to continue the export of meat and meat products there is a need to strengthen procedures, data management and continuing education at all levels for ante and post mortem inspections, as well as meat hygiene. VS should seek to restore their chain of command on meat inspection and the authority of VS to supervise the hygiene of the slaughter process. VS should work to improve coordination with the MoH in order to guarantee appropriate uniform control over the whole food chain and to ensure compliance with OIE and Codex Alimentarius standards.

The Federal Ministry of Livestock, Fisheries and Rangeland (FMLF&R) & VS could consider proposing an extension of their slaughterhouse meat inspection mandate to cover milk and meat collection, processing and distribution, in order to cover the relevant food safety aspects of the food chain. The VS should also develop competencies, regulations, procedures and data management for accreditation of production premises relevant to the VS in the sense of OIE.

The VS should develop animal welfare legislation and regulations and implement them progressively.

Recommendations on Interaction with interested parties

VS should develop and implement documented formalized consultation processes for stakeholders at all levels. Completion and maintenance of the VS website will be an excellent tool for keeping stakeholders aware of national programmes on animal health and veterinary public health.

In support of the MLF&R and Ministry of Agriculture's strategic plan, develop regulations, procedures and compliance and enforcement capabilities for effective delegation of authority to private veterinarians for official activities (vaccination, surveillance, early detection and food safety) and to private laboratories for selected testing.

Remove "veterinary pharmacies" from the list of authorised premises held by veterinarians and promote "veterinary dispensary/practice/clinic" with a clearer link between clinical examination, advice, diagnosis and prescription by veterinarians who are required to be present on site for the provision and delivery of veterinary medicines.

The Veterinary Statutory Body should reform to become an autonomous and independent organization based on an elective process.

Clearly establish the role of CAHWs as belonging to their community and not as part of the VS, ensure their commitment and responsibility lies within their community or farmers' group, which itself should comply with veterinary legislation.

Recommendations on Access to markets

Strengthen the authority and capability of the VS to provide support to the livestock sector in order to access, expand and retain regional and international markets for animals and animal products.

In order to ascertain the national livestock health status, the surveillance systems (active and passive) should be strengthened by developing an efficient network of veterinarians in the field who have access to quality laboratory diagnostics.

To support Sudan's strategy to replace revenues from oil with revenues from agriculture and livestock exports, the VS must develop mechanisms to certify the health status of the nation's animal population.

To maintain current markets and for future expansion of export markets VS and stakeholders should collaborate to develop legislation and programmes to meet future needs. This should be detailed partially during a PVS Gap Analysis.

I.2 Methodology

I.2.A Organisation of the mission

Following a request to the OIE from its government, a PVS Gap Analysis mission based on the outcomes of the OIE PVS report was conducted from 18th to 30th November 2014 by a team of independent OIE certified experts: Dr Eric Fermet-Quinet as team leader, Dr Alberto Mancuso and Dr Patrice Gautier as technical experts.

Oie

Day (D)	Purpose of the meeting	Participants	
D1 morning	Opening meeting Definition of the national priorities and unit costs	OIE Delegate and heads of technical department	
D1 afternoon	Technical meeting on trade chapter	OIE Delegate and heads of technical department	
D3	Technical meeting on Veterinary Public Health	Heads of relevant departments, including quarantine and meat hygiene department, National Medicine and Poison Board, Residues laboratory	
D4 D5	Weekend working on two first chapters and preparing animal health chapter discussions	The experts	
D5	Technical meeting on Animal Health programmes Technical meeting on the veterinary services field network	OIE Delegate and heads of all technical departments	
D6	Technical meeting on laboratories Technical meeting on VS management and organisation	OIE Delegate and heads of all technical departments	
D8	Collection of additional information & finalisation of the PVS Gap Analysis.	The experts	
D9	Feed-back meeting with Minister Plenary meeting for the preliminary presentation of the proposed objectives and activities	Minister OIE Delegate and heads of all technical departments	
D10	Final individual meetings	Minister(s), OIE Delegate, heads of relevant departments	

I.2.B Estimation of resources needed

A logical approach to estimating the budget for strengthening the Veterinary Services is used. This approach is as follows:

The Veterinary Services should have the financial resources sufficient to carry out essential tasks and duties, and be able to adapt to changes in health status. The budget for field activities for government staff and officially delegated private veterinarians must allow for planned activities, but should also support a flexible approach necessary to allow immediate responses when these are required. The amount of expenditure for each activity should be adjusted according to the national constraints, human resources (number and public/private split), priorities and trends in animal health and changes of animal health status.

The budget is developed for specific activities so that the desired level of advancement may be achieved as determined by the objectives, situation and characteristics of the country. The necessary tasks and resources required are identified and budgeted. Priorities are set out to provide assistance with the actual allocation of funds - these will need to be finalised by the Veterinary Services during operational planning.

In some chapters, the specific additional resources required are described in more detail: for instance about animal identification and export systems.

In other chapters, the additional resources required may appear very low as most costs are covered elsewhere: for instance a part of slaughter inspection being done by Local Veterinary Officer which are budgeted in chapter V and not in VPH chapters.

The overall budget analysis (Chapter VI) synthesises the different budget lines: ongoing investment, salaries, repairs and maintenance, operations, etc. This budget analysis demonstrates the effectiveness of the PVS Gap Analysis, its sustainability and also allows incorporating the programme into the quality control policy of the Veterinary Services.

<u>Notes</u>

The international currency used in this report for the estimation of costs and the budget is the US Dollars (USD) which a rate of 1 USD = 6 SDG (Sudanese Pound).

In Soudan, the amortisation rate of buildings/facilities, transport and equipment has been determined as such:

- 25 years for construction of building
- 15 years for renovation of building
- 5 years for cars and 4x4
- 10 years for cold chain and incinerators
- 3 years for telecommunication and computer equipment sets

The figures proposed there are the most common ones. However, depending on the situation prevailing in the country, they may be modified accordingly.

Levels of revenues have been increased in order to fit with requirements of expertise (effective presence 8 hours/day and 210 days/year) and technical independence (see CC I.4 and chapter V).

UNIT COST SPREAD SHEET

Oie

Unit costs (estimates)						
1- Currencies		1	-			
Currency used for this report (USD or EUR) National currency	Currency USD SDG	Conversion rate (exchange rate) Number of SDG per USD 6				
2- Material investments			<u>~</u>			
	Supply of	cost / unit				
	Local currency	International	Years of amortisation			
	-	currency				
Buildings Unit of surface (m ²) or (ft ²) Maintenance cost per m ²	180	30				
Renovation cost per m2	1200	200	15			
Building cost per m2	3600	600	25			
Transport (purchasing cost) Motorbikes	15 000	2 500	5			
Cars	150 000	25 000	5			
4x4 vehicles	300 000	50 000	5			
Equipment set Staff office equipment set (desk, office chair, telephone, computer and standard peripherals)	9 000	1 500	3			
Other specific office equipment set						
3- Non material expenditure						
Training						
Initial training (per student) Veterinarians (DVM, BVS) total training cost						
Veterinary paraprofessionals total training cost						
Specialised training (short courses, certificates, Masters degree, PhD, etc.)	10.011					
Accommodation per month Training fees per month	12 000 12 000	2 000 2 000				
Travel per month	3 000	500				
Cost of specialised training per month	27 000	4 500				
Continuing education (daily cost per person on a basis of a group of 15 people) Per diem 15 participants	2 700	450				
Room rental and educational tools per day	930	155				
Daily cost for a national expert consultant Daily cost per trainee	900 302	150 50				
National expertise (cost per day)	502	50				
Daily fees	600	100				
Per diem Total cost per day and per expert	300 900	50 150				
International expertise (cost per week)		100				
Daily fees	6 000	1 000				
Per Diem Average cost of an international flight	1 800 11 400	300 1 900				
Total cost per week	66 000	11 000				
4- Salaries (salaries, bonuses and social benefits)						
Veterinarians	50 400	8 400				
Other university degree Veterinary para-professionals	50 400 28 800	8 400 4 800				
Support staff	18 000	3 000				
5- Consumable resources						
Travel allowances						
Per diem for technical staff Per diem for drivers	180 120	30 20				
Per diem for technical staff travelling abroad	2 100	350				
Average cost of an international flight	9 300 24 000	1 550 4 000				
Travel and per diem for one week abroad Transport fees	24 000	4 000	Unit			
Price of fuel (average between petrol, diesel or mixt) per unit	6,0	1	litre			
Average number of km/miles per year			Unit			
Average distance per year by motorbike in km	10 000		km			
Average distance per year by car in km Average distance per year by 4x4 in km	15 000 20 000		km km			
	Fuel consumption	, per 100 km/miles	Running (fuel + maintenance +			
Kon as milanan the the			insurance = consumption x 2)			
Km or mileage cost (motorbike) Km or mileage cost (car)	2,5 10		0,05 0,20			
Km or mileage cost (4x4 vehicle)	15		0,30			
6- National economic indicators						
GDP National GDP	390 000 000 000	65 000 000 000	Sources PVS report			
Agriculture GDP	156 000 000 000	26 000 000 000	F vo report			
Livestock GDP	31 200 000 000	5 200 000 000				
Total value of National Herd Value of exported animals and animal products	300 000 000 000 1 800 000 000	50 000 000 000 300 000 000				
Value of imported animals and animal products						
Number of VLU	40 000 000		calculation			
Country budget National Budget	24 000 000 000	4 000 000 000				
Agriculture and Livestock Budget						
Veterinary Services Current Budget Current budget for salaries of public staff of VSs						
Current budget for salaries of public staff of VSs Current operational budget						
Current capital investment of VS						
Current budget of VSs for Delegated Activities						

I.2.C Organisation of the report

The desired levels of advancement for each PVS critical competency were identified, recognising national priorities and constraints, in discussion with the Veterinary Services of Sudan. A PVS Gap Analysis was then completed to facilitate their compliance with recognised international standards as determined by the OIE. The following chapters indicate the resources and activities necessary to strengthen the Veterinary Services. The chapters follow a logical order identifying priorities, recognising constraints and issues, assessing processes and resources necessary and providing a work-plan for improvement.

Chapter II.2 of the methodology part of this report sets out the levels of advancement to be reached as decided by the Veterinary Services in discussion with the PVS Gap Analysis mission team.

The first four chapters of the second part of this report set out the objectives to be achieved, taking into consideration in particular the need to strengthen the technical independence and coordination of the Veterinary Services.

- Chapter I sets the standards required for international trade in animals and animal products, establishing the levels of advancement required for exports if and as targeted by the national policy;
- Chapter II considers veterinary public health, including specifically food safety, veterinary medicines and biological and residues;
- Chapter III addresses animal health issues, the core mission of any Veterinary Services;
- Chapter IV considers the capability and capacity of veterinary laboratories, as required by the three preceding chapters.

The place of zoonosis may vary depending on the organisation of the country's Veterinary Services (e.g. either under Chapter II (Veterinary Public Health pillar) or under Chapter III (Animal Health pillar).

Chapter V makes recommendations on the general management of the Veterinary Services and the related regulatory services, including their public and private components, aiming at providing coordination and technical independence in line with OIE standards. Both the organisational structure of the national (public) Veterinary Services, including central and decentralised structures, and the role of private veterinary practitioners are defined. This chapter also identifies the reinforcement of cross-cutting skills (communication, legislation, education, etc.) required to run effective Veterinary Services in the country.

In order to assess its sustainability and coherence, chapter VI presents the budget for strengthening the Veterinary Services and its indicative analysis, including a breakdown per main budget lines (investments, operations, emergency) and sublines (salaries, items, etc.), and a comparison with GDP (national, agriculture and livestock), national budget (total, agriculture, Veterinary Services), value of national livestock and of imported and exported animal products.

II National and international priorities and expected levels of advancement

II.1 National priorities

Table n°1 Table for listing national priorities

Category of priorities	National priorities	Explanatory comments (importance for the country)
		Summary of progress on CAADP roundtables an implementation (2010)
		Poverty Reduction Strategic Paper (2011)
Policy on livestock	LD1: Increase productivity for food security & poverty alleviation.	Comprehensive national food security policies (Food Security Technical Secretariat. 2011)
development (LD) and trade	LD2: Secure and develop export of live animals and food of animal origin	Country programming framework for the Republic of Sudan 2012-2016 (FAO 2011)
		The contribution of Livestock to the Sudanese Economy (IGAD 2012)
		Regional guidelines on livestock identification & traceability in the IGAD region (IGAD 2014)
Technical priorities in Veterinary	VPH1: Develop competence and activities related to food safety and residues in order to improve compliance to international standards	Draft Programme on monitoring the residues.
Public Health (VPH)	VPH2: Develop control of quality, distribution and prudent use of veterinary medicines and biologicals	Draft Programme for improvement of slaughterhouses.
Technical priorities in	AH1: Develop passive surveillance programmes on 4 syndrome complexes	Actions plans for control strategy of PPR, SG pox, FMD and brucellosis and consultancy on epidemio-surveillance (MLFR & EU LESP 2012)
Animal Health (AH)	AH2: Implement national control programmes on 5 diseases	PPR, FMD, RVF – Standard Methods & Procedures for Control in the Greater Horn of Africa (AU-IBAR & USAID)
Policy on organisational structure and	VS1: Restore the chain of command between central and state levels of the VS	Regional policy framework on animal health in the context of trade and vulnerability of the member States of IGAD. (IGAD 2009)
management of the Veterinary Services (VS)	VS2: Promote private veterinarians' field network through official delegation in order comply with international standards	Strengthening of the Public Private Partnerships (PPP) in the delivery of Veterinary Services in Sudan (MLFR 2014)

II.2 Level of advancement

The VS will increase level of advancement of most competencies in the next five years, but only if fundamental changes occur in restoring the chain of command, strengthening technical independence of staff, and using official delegation to develop private veterinarians' field network.

Oie

Table n°2 - Lo	evels of	advancement
----------------	----------	-------------

Critical competencies	Level of ad	vancement
	t	ed
	current	ect
	cn	expected
		0
Human, physical and financial resources I.1.A. Veterinarians and other professionals	2	3
		3
I.1.B. Veterinary para-professionals and other technical personnel I.2.A. Professional competencies of veterinarians	2	3
I.2.B. Competencies of veterinary para-professionals	2	4
I.3. Continuing education	2	3
I.4. Technical independence	3	4
1.5. Stability of structures and sustainability of policies	2	3
I.6.A. Internal coordination (chain of command)	3	4
I.6.B. External coordination	3	4
I.7. Physical resources	2	4
I.8. Operational funding	2	3
I.9. Emergency funding	3	3
I.10. Capital investment	2	3
I.11. Management of resources and operations	2	4
Technical authority and capability		
II.1.A. Access to veterinary laboratory diagnosis	2	3
II.1.B. Suitability of national laboratory infrastructures	2	3
II.2 Laboratory quality assurance	1 2	3
II.3 Risk analysis II.4 Quarantine and border security	2	3
II.5.A. Passive epidemiological surveillance	2	3
II.5.B. Active epidemiological surveillance	3	4
II.6 Emergency response	3	4
II.7 Disease prevention, control and eradication	2	3
II.8.A. Regulation, authorisation and inspection of establishments	2	3
II.8.B. Ante and post mortem inspection	2	3
II.8.C. Inspection of collection, processing and distribution	2	3
II.9 Veterinary medicines and biologicals	2	3
II.10 Residue testing	1	2
II.11 Animal feed safety	1	2
II.12.A. Animal identification and movement control	2	3
II.12.B. Identification and traceability of products of animal origin	1	2
II.13 Animal welfare	1	3
Interaction with interested parties		
III.1 Communication	3	4
III.2 Consultation with interested parties		3 4
III.3 Official representation III.4 Accreditation / authorisation / delegation	3	4
II.5.A. Veterinary Statutory Body authority	2	4
II.5.B. Veterinary Statutory Body automy	2	3
III.6 Participation of producers and other interested parties in joint programmes	3	3
Access to market	5	•
IV.1 Preparation of legislation and regulations	2	4
IV.2 Implementation of legislation and regulations and compliance thereof	2	3
IV.3 International harmonisation	1	2
IV.4 International certification	3	4
IV.5 Equivalence and other types of sanitary agreements	3	3
IV.6 Transparency	3	4
IV.7 Zoning	2	2
IV.8 Compartmentalisation	1	2

PVS GAP ANALYSIS

I Strengthening competencies for international trade

The purpose of this section is to explain the proposed activities in the field of international trade development, for both imports and exports.

This will include the activities presented in Critical Competency Cards II.4, II.12, IV.4, IV.5, IV.6, IV.7 and IV.8. If necessary, links could be made with the important cross-cutting competencies dealt with in the 5th pillar on management of Veterinary Services (e.g. chapter V.2 of the report) in the 2nd pillar on animal health or in the 3rd pillar on veterinary public health.

I.1 Strategy and activities

Confronted to regional and national conflicts, Sudan VS cannot expect to tackle all illegal activities related to import and border control. Thus, the strategy will focus in developing import inspection of legal trade in compliance with international standards in selected Border Inspection Posts (BIPs): Khartoum airport, Sawakin seaport, Wadi Halfa river port (Egypt), and 8 main terrestrial border posts. Trade of animals and animal products will be prohibited from all other border points, in coordination with customs and police.

Regional transhumance with neighbouring countries will be organised formally through sanitary agreements signed with IGAD, Chad and Centrafrique. As long as such agreements are not signed, the VS could impose vaccinations and identification of transhumant animals at the cost of owners if necessary. Any official veterinarians of Locality Veterinary Office (or private veterinarians with official delegation) should implement all sanitary measures linked to transhumance at the nearest place of the point of entry and within a given time after border crossing, and deliver the required certification.

Sudan has an important share of regional export of livestock and its strategy is to open new export markets in Asia and Africa. International certification should be compliant with international standards in any instance. All exported animals (estimated 5 million per year) will be individually identified at the moment of vaccination or testing. Such identification will be cost recovered. It could be implemented in quarantine stations, but progressively as much as possible in the field by private veterinarians.

It is expected to implement progressively compulsory individual and permanent identification of all cattle in the 4 northern states (Northern, River Nile, Red Sea, and Khartoum) representing around 550 000 cattle. There is a dual purpose for identification:

- (i) To start with intensive dairy sector (estimated 100 000 cattle and 5000 farms) in order to control brucellosis and tuberculosis and protect consumers.
- (ii) To identify all cattle of the 4 northern States as a step in the fight against FMD in this area. The feasibility to consider this area as a FMD-free zone in the future will be studied, although its geographical characteristics and the trade routes passing through will probably hamper any possibility to secure such approach.

It is not realistic to implement such identification system based on cost-recovery, as there are no direct short-term benefits for farmers, so it should be free of charge. It is also expected to test the implementation of a comprehensive traceability system with data management, using the estimated 100 000 intensive dairy cattle and 5000 farms.

Finally, once the chain of command is re-established (Pillar V) and national AH programmes are harmonised and implemented, movement and sanitary controls at internal check points and live markets places will be re-assessed, lightened and progressively dismantled, in order to facilitate internal trade and to save resources for more professional and efficient operations.

I.2 Human resources

Human resources are calculated with the table below.

Border inspection staff will need around 30 veterinarians.

Sanitary measures linked to transhumance could be implemented either by public veterinarians or veterinary para-professionals working in LVO (see chapter V and Critical Competency Card I.6.A) or by private veterinarians with relevant official delegation, thus these human resources are not budgeted here.

As long as a reorganisation of the internal checkpoints system is not implemented, there is still a need of around 300 veterinarians and 300 veterinary-paraprofessionals. However, as this system will be restructured over-time and is considered as to be inefficient, the respective staff is only budgeted as a lump-sum budget delegated to State authorities on the basis of their current salaries levels (150 USD/month for a veterinarian and 100 USD/month for a veterinary paraprofessional) whose total amount is estimated 1 000 000 USD / year.

Live market inspection of animals represents an equivalent of 40 Full Time Equivalent (FTE), it could be implemented by public staff of LVO and is not budgeted here (see chapter V and Critical Competency Card I.6.A).

Identification of exported animals represents around 200 FTE of veterinary-para professionals (on the basis of 3 minutes per animal, including ear-tagging, documentation, relevant vaccinations and blood sampling) under direct supervision of veterinarians managing the quarantines. It will be implemented progressively also by private veterinarians during field vaccinations campaigns order to avoid to duplicate vaccinations as it is the case now, and to facilitate trade flow. However it is expected that most of these identifications will still be done at export quarantine by public staff when testing animal against brucellosis as it is required by importing countries. As it is explicitly related to international trade, these staff are budgeted here (and not in AH chapter). Veterinarians working as managers in export guarantine stations could be estimated at 10 with 10 support staff as secretaries. Support staff taking care of animals in quarantines is paid directly by traders and are not budgeted.

Identification of cattle in the 4 northern States will be officially delegated to private veterinarians as part time activity within relevant AH control programmes on dairy cattle, representing only around 6 FTE (based on 50% new born in dairy cattle and 30 % new born in other cattle and 3 minutes per identification all included) and thus is not budgeted here (see in chapter III). Data management of intensive dairy cattle identification will require 4 support staff (based on 1 minute data entry twice a year for each animal), distributed in each 4 State Veterinary Office participating in the programme.

Table n°3 -Trade Tool

	Trade Tool												
Numbe	r of working days per year per employ	yee in the o	country		210]							
Numbe	r of working hours per day per emplo	yee in the o	country		8								
	Veterinary inspection a	nd contro	ol .				F	luman r	esou	rces			
ritical tency		Number of sites	Number of days	Number of hours	Veter	inarians	uni)ther versity duates	P	erinary bara- essionals	Supp	oort staff	
PVS Critical Competency	Categories of sites to inspect	of this category	of work per year on site	of work per day on site	on site	total in Full time equivalent	on site	total in Full time equivalent	on site	total in Full time equivalent	on site	total in Full time equivalent	
II-4.	Quarantine and border security					27,9							
	Khartoum airport Sawakim seaport Wadi Halfa river port Main terrestrial	1 1 1 8	365 365 52 365	24,0 8,0 2,0 8.0	2 2 1	10,43 3,48 0,06 13,90							
II-12.A	Animal identification and movement control					349,5				302,4		2,4	
	Internal check points internal road check points	58	365	24,0	1	302,43			1	302,43			
	live markets checks Animal identification	83	104	8,0	1	41,10				,			
	export identification (see IV.4)	50000		0.05		1.40							
	100000 dairy intensive cattle 450 000 cattle of northern states	150000	1 1	0,05 0,05	1 1	1,49 4,46							
	Data management for animal ID 100000 dairy cattle data	100000	2	0,02							1	2,38	
IV-4	International certification					9,7				208,3		10,4	
	identification, sampling & vaccination	7000000	1	0,05					1	208,33			
	Khartoum airport, Sawakim seaport	1 1	365 365	12,0 24,0	1 1	2,61 5,21					2	10,43	
	Wadi Halfa, Dongla, Kassala, Shalatain	4	100	8,0	1	1,90							

OiC

I.3 Physical resources

Each BIP will be provided with a 20-m² office, a computer and telecommunications (3 for Khartoum and Sawakin). Each BIP will be equipped with incinerators.

Internal checkpoints will only be renewed and equipped with computers when the new movement control strategy will be designed. By restoring the chain of command of the VS between federal to state levels and thus harmonising AH and VPH programmes, it is expected that most of the internal check points will disappear or will become organised by provincial authorities. No budget is thus provided to these infrastructures.

Each export quarantine facility will be provided with computers (estimated to be 6 in Sawakin and 1 for each of other 4 quarantines). Buildings and infrastructures will be maintained with a lump sum budget estimated at 120 000 USD / year.

I.4 Financial resources

Continuing education should be developed for border staff, private veterinarians about identification and for support staff in charge of data management.

15 months of specialised trainings for central staff of the VS are considered necessary:

- On border management control (estimated 6 months including visits to other countries).
- On animal identification system will be provided to two central staff in charge of developing the system (estimated 6 months each over the next five years, in order to include visits to different countries that have a recent history of identification system development).
- On traceability of products (estimated 2 months).

• On compartmentalisation (estimated 1 month).

Technical assistance will be required for establishing relevant ID system (estimated 24 weeks of international expertise) and for the feasibility study about zoning (estimated 2 weeks international expertise and 30 days national expertise).

The VS will need to purchase ear-tags every year, of different types: simple plastic serial numbers for animal exports (5 000 000) and PPR vaccinated young females (6 000 000), temper-proof for dairy and Northern cattle (estimated 200 000 per year on the basis of 500 000 animals) with first number being state Identification. The overall estimated budget for ear-tags is around 1,2 million USD / year. Ear-tags for export will be cost recovered through export quarantine fees.

In addition, at the special request of importing countries, all animals are vaccinated against different diseases (see table below) and, although the cost of vaccination is recovered from the traders, the VS need a global budget estimated at around 4,5 million USD / year for required vaccines of around 5 million animal exported. This expenditure should also be cost recovered through export fees.

Vaccines	Unit cost	Exported camels	Exported Shoat	Exported Cattle	Amount for export
Anthrax	0,15	150 000	4 500 000	20 000	700 500
RVF	0,50	150 000	4 500 000	20 000	2 335 000
SG pox	0,15		4 500 000		675 000
Camel pox	0,15	150 000			22 500
PPR	0,15		4 500 000		675 000
CBPP	0,15			20 000	3 000
HS	0,15	150 000		20 000	25 500
FMD	3,00			20 000	60 000

Identification of cattle in the 4 northern states is estimated on the basis of 4 EFT paid to private veterinarians under official delegation.

A budget of 1 million USD will be delegated to States authorities to maintain their internal check points as long as necessary.

The overall budget related to trade is around 8 500 000 USD/year, out of which it is expected that the export fees will cover at least 5 million.

The exceptional investment budget for incinerators, specialised training and technical assistance is estimated around 500 000 USD over the next five years.

	SUB-T	OTAL	TRADE			
Resource and cost lines	Current Number	Required Number	Unit Cost	Years of amortisation	Annual cost	Exceptional cost
Material investments						
Buildings ()		4220				
Maintenance cost per (m2)		4000	30	1	120 000	
Renovation cost per (m2)		110	200	15	1 467	14 667
Building cost per (m2)		110	600	25	2 640	52 800
Transport (Purchasing cost)						
Motorbikes			2 500	5		
Cars			25 000	5		
4x4 vehicles			50 000	5		
Other specific vehicle for Trade*				_		
Other specific vehicle for Trade*						
Staff office equipment set		29	1 500	3	14 500	
Other specific office equipment set		25	1 000		14 000	
Other specific equipment						
Other specific equipment for trade*					25 500	82 500
Other specific equipment for trade*					20 000	02 000
Sub-total Material investments					164 107	149 967
					104 107	149 307
Non material investments		-				
Training						
pecialised training (person-months/5 years)		15,0	4 500			67 500
Continuing education (person-days/year)		220,0	50		11 073	
National expertise (days/5 years)		30,0	150			4 500
International expertise (weeks/5 years)		26,0	11 000			286 000
Special funds (/ 5 years) for						
Sub-total non material expenditure					11 073	358 000
Salaries						
Veterinarians		40,0	8 400		336 000	
Other university degree		-	8 400			
Veterinary para-professionals		204,0	4 800		979 200	
Support staff		10,0	3 000		30 000	
Sub-total Salaries					1 345 200	
Consumable resources			1			
Administration			20%		269 040	
			2076		209 040	
Travel allowances			20			
staff within the country (person-days) / year ivers within the country (person-days) / year		· ·	30			
staff abroad (person-days) / year		-	20		40.000	
		10	4 000		40 000	
Transport costs			0.05			
Km or miles Motorbikes / year		-	0,05			
Km or miles cars / year		-	0,20			
Km or miles 4x4 vehicle / year		-	0,30			
Other transport fees*						
Other transport fees*						
Specific costs						
Targeted specific communication						
Consultation (number of 1 day meetings)						
Kits / reagents / vaccines					F00 00-	
Other costs for trade*					560 000	
Other costs for trade*				ļ	5 100 000	
Sub-total Consumable resources					5 969 040	
Delegated activities						
identification of cattle of northen states					50 400	
Internal check points delegated to States					1 000 000	
Sub-total Delegated activities					1 050 400	
Total in	USD				8 539 820	507 967
Total in	SDG				51 238 920	3 047 800
	500				51 230 320	5 047 600

Table n°4 Sub-Total for strengthening competencies for international trade

II Strengthening competencies for veterinary public health

The purpose of this section is to explain the proposed activities in the field of veterinary public health.

This will chiefly include the activities presented in the Critical Competency Cards II.8, II.9, II.10 and II.11. If necessary, links could be made with the important cross-cutting competencies developed in the 5th pillar on management of Veterinary Services (e.g. Chapter V.2 of the report).

II.1 Strategy and activities

The VS of Sudan need to develop its competence and mandate about VPH during the next five years.

The mandate of the VS should be expanded up to the end of processing of food of animal origin (currently under the mandate of MoH), and focus also on control of import and export. It appears necessary, in the context of Sudan, to be able to simplify the control system from farm to fork, although it is accepted that the MoH will remain in charge of control of the distribution sector (food markets, restaurants, supermarkets, etc.).

Slaughtering, collecting and processing establishments will be systematically registered with relevant classification of categories depending on products and area of commercialisation. Sanitary requirement for each type of infrastructures will be progressively developed.

Slaughter inspection will be harmonised, progressively implemented by veterinarians and passive surveillance data management will be developed on major zoonosis (hydatidosis, cysticercosis, tuberculosis) in order to be able to develop new programmes after 5 years.

Food processing establishments will be required to have a quality control management and specialised public veterinarians will implement regular control of such process and facilities.

The control of veterinary medicines distribution and use should be a high priority of the VS, in order both to eliminate illegal trade (no authorised distributors and fake drugs) and to develop prudent use (to decrease the level of residues in food of animal origin and the development of antimicrobial resistance of pathogens). This will require the development of new regulations strengthening mandatory prescription, restricting over-the-counter (OTC) sales, and progressively registering usage at producer level (starting with intensive productions).

In addition, ensure that all veterinary products (being imported or locally produced) comply with international standards and meet the needs of the VS, either by transferring the relevant mandate from the National Medicines and Poison Board to the VS or by establishing adequate and efficient external coordination procedures between the VS.

A residues testing survey will be implemented during the next 5 years in order to get an appropriate picture of the national situation and to strengthen advocacy for strict control of distribution and use of veterinary medicines. This will also be the base for the development of a risk based residues control plan after five years. In addition, a residues control plan will be established for imported foods of animal origin. Additionally, residues testing should also meet importers requirements (e.g.: ivermectin for Saudi Arabia).

Feed safety will need the development of a legislation framework. A survey will be initiated, starting with registration of premises, and feed laboratory analysis will be done by existing private laboratories which should be accredited for this purpose.

II.2 Human resources

Slaughter inspection should be conducted by veterinarians who directly supervise meat inspectors (veterinary para-professionals), if they are needed on the chain taking into account the number of animals slaughtered.

In export slaughterhouses, national market slaughterhouses and industrial poultry slaughterhouses, slaughter inspection will be conducted by public staff. This represents around 40 veterinarians and 80 veterinary para-professionals (meat inspectors).

In the estimated 350 slaughter slabs, such inspection will be carried-out as a part time activity (estimated 6 hours/ week) either by public veterinarians working in Locality Veterinary Office (probably around 200 sites) or by private veterinarians under official delegation (probably around 150 sites in other administrative units where there will be no LVO).

In order to develop registration, standards and inspection of processes in all establishments, it is estimated that 3 specialised veterinarians should be appointed at central level. The small number of establishments does not allow dispersing such high level of competences within the different states.

Development of regulations, procedures, data management and inspection control plan of the distribution and use of veterinary medicines, and future control of residues need at least 4 specialised veterinarians at central level, in addition to the estimated 5 veterinarians and 1 pharmacist potentially transferred from the NMPB for registration and authorisation function.

Public veterinarians of SVO and LVO will implement randomly inspection of approximately 750 veterinary pharmacies and human pharmacies selling veterinary medicines as well as conducting sampling for residues in slaughterhouses or processing facilities. The number of premises is estimated based on the information collected during different meetings.

Finally, the development of feed safety programme will also require one specialised veterinarians at central level.

II.3 Physical resources

The 6 veterinarians in charge of developing regulations and programmes about food safety, veterinary medicines, residues and feed safety, will need to be able to travel all over the country. Their task will require availability of vehicles, budget for internal flights to different states, and office equipment, as well as support staff.

II.4 Financial resources

Continuing education will be provided to all veterinarians involved in inspection of slaughter slabs on the basis of 2 days / year.

Specialised training will be provided to each of the specialised veterinarians and veterinarians involved in slaughter inspection of export, national and poultry slaughterhouses, according to needs. The total estimate is around 88 months.

A total of 7 weeks of international expertise is budgeted for regulations and inspection of food establishments.

Laboratory analyses for residues are budgeted in the laboratory chapter.

The overall budget for VPH is around 1 400 000 USD / year, including around 220 000 USD for official delegation to private veterinarians (slaughter inspection) and laboratory (feed analysis). However, it does not include residue testing (see Laboratory Chapter) and slaughter inspection made by the 200 veterinarians of LVO (see Management Chapter).

210

8

Table n°5 Veterinary Public Health Tool

Veterinary Public Health Tool

Number of working days per year per employee in the country

Number of working hours per day per employee in the country

	Veterinary Public Health i	nspection	and contr	ol			Н	uman r	esoui	ces		
PVS Critical Competency	Categories of sites to inspect	Number of sites of this	Number of days of work per	Number of hours of work	Veter	inarians	uni	ther versity duates		nary para- ssionals	Supp	ort staff
PV: Con		category	year on site	per day on site	on site	total in Full time equivalent						
II-8.A	Regulation, autorisation and inspection of establishments					0,7						
	slaughterslabs	350	1	1,0	1	0,21						
	slaughterhouses											
	(export+poultry+national)	50	1	8,0	1	0,24						
	processing plants	50	1	8,0	1	0,24						
II-8.B	Ante & post mortem inspection					90,3				77,0		
	Franciska de contra de concerca	0	100	0.0	0				0			
	Export slaughterhouses National market slaughterhouses	9	100	8,0	2	8,57			2	8,57		
	(average 50 cattle & 100 shoat /day)	16	210	8,0	1	16,00			2	32,00		
	Poultry integrated slaugherhouses	17	150	8,0	1	12,14			3	36,43		
	Slaughter slabs (2 cattle+10	200	100	3,0	1	35,71				, -		
	shoats/day)											
	" of small administrative units	100	100	3,0	1	17,86						
II-8.C	Inspection of products of animal origin					0,9						
	Meat processing											
	Meat companies	15	4	8,0	1	0,29						
	Dairy processing	40		0.0		0.40						
	Milk production companies Eggs processing	10	4	8,0	1	0,19						
	Table eggs companies	22	4	8,0	1	0,42						
	Fishery or aquatic sector			0,0		0,12						
	Other food processing											
	Distribution sector											
	Gazeira	22500										
	Khartoum White Nile	38000										
	Blue Nile	6600 3000										
	Rivers Nile	4500										
	Northern	3500										
	Gadaref	5500										
	South Darfour	3000										
	South Khordofan Red Sea	3000 1000										
		1000				-						
II-9	Veterinary medicines & biologicals					3,6						
		750	2	2,0	2	3,57						
II-10	Residue testing											
	g											
II-11	Animal feed safety											

Oie

SUB-TOTAL	VETE	RINAR	Y PUBL		LTH	
Resource and cost lines	Current Number	Required Number	Unit Cost	Years of amortisation	Annual cost	Exceptional cost
Material investments						
Buildings ()						
Maintenance cost per (m2)		-	30	1		
Renovation cost per (m2)		-	200	15		
Building cost per (m2)		-	600	25		
Transport (Purchasing cost)			0.500			
Motorbikes		-	2 500	5		
Cars			25 000	5	70.000	
4x4 vehicles		7	50 000	5	70 000	
Other specific vehicle for Vet. Public Health* Other specific vehicle for Vet. Public Health*						
Staff office equipment set		14	1 500	3	7 000	
Other specific office equipment set		- 14	1 300		7 000	
Other specific equipment						
Other equipment for Vet. Public Health*						
Other equipment for Vet. Public Health*						
Sub-total Material investments					77 000	
Non material investments						
Training						
		00.0	4 500			200,000
pecialised training (person-months/5 years)		88,0	4 500		25.000	396 000
Continuing education (person-days/year)		700,0	50 150		35 233	
National expertise (days/5 years) International expertise (weeks/5 years)		- 7,0	11 000			77 000
Special funds (/ 5 years) for		7,0	11 000			11 000
Sub-total non material expenditure					35 233	473 000
Salaries			1			
Veterinarians		53,0	8 400		445 200	
Other university degree		1,0	8 400		8 400	
Veterinary para-professionals		80,0	4 800		384 000	
Support staff		1,0	3 000		3 000	
Sub-total Salaries					840 600	
Consumable resources						
Administration			20%		168 120	
Travel allowances						
staff within the country (person-days) / year		200	30		6 000	
ivers within the country (person-days) / year		50	20		1 000	
staff abroad (person-weeks) / year		-	4 000			
Transport costs						
Km or miles Motorbikes / year			0,05			
Km or miles cars / year			0,20			
Km or miles 4x4 vehicle / year		140 000	0,30		42 000	
Other transport fees*					15 500	
Other transport fees*						
Specific costs						
Targeted specific communication Consultation (number of 1 day meetings)						
Kits / reagents / vaccines						
Other costs for Vet. Public Health*						
Other costs for Vet. Public Health*						
Sub-total Consumable resources					232 620	
Delegated activities						
ection of 150 slaughter slabs (private vets)					168 000	
Feed analysis in accredited lab					50 000	
Sub-total Delegated activities					218 000	
	1100				4 400 450	472 000
Total in	USD			I	1 403 453	473 000

Table n°6 Sub-Total for strengthening competencies for veterinary public health

III Strengthening competencies for animal health

The purpose of this section is to explain the activities proposed in the field of animal health.

These activities are chiefly those presented in the Critical Competency Cards II.5, II.6; II.7 and II.13. If necessary, links could be made with the important cross-cutting competencies dealt with in the 5th pillar on management of Veterinary Services (e.g. Chapter V.2 of the report).

III.1 Strategy and activities

With the support of different institutions (EU, IGAD, IBAR, USAID, FAO), the VS have developed a set of strategic plans for priority diseases, and initiated operational plans. For several diseases these plans are targeting different populations or areas with different activities. For some diseases, such plans will be incorporated in regional or international specific programmes.

During the gap analysis, an effort was made to detail these operations according to potential capacity of the VS and local constraints and needs, as it was done for identification of animals (see chapter Trade).

First of all, a clear distinction is made between diseases which are relevant from different programmes:

- (i) National compulsory programmes, with a clear objective of coverage and further eradication, and thus implemented free of charge
- (ii) Voluntary programmes, with effort on public awareness, aiming at limiting economic impact for farmers, and implemented on cost recovery basis.

AH and identification activities related to requirement of importing countries are defined and budgeted in the Trade chapter, and are not considered here.

Passive surveillance will be implemented on ruminants, based on 4 syndrome complexes: stomatitis-enteritis, pneumonia, abortion and pox, according to standards, methods and procedures of IBAR and IGAD.

The VS will promote the development of a field veterinarians' network in compliance with OIE requirements to be in direct contact with farmers and animals in order to establish a sensitive passive surveillance system (see III.2. Human resources).

A specific network may be established within the intensive poultry sector for specific diseases (e.g. Newcastle disease versus HPAI).

Active surveillance will be implemented to monitor FMD virus circulation and post-vaccination serological control, CBPP in not vaccinated zone and HPAI, and RVF. Official veterinarians of the SVOs and LVOs will implement it.

Emergency response will target RVF and HPAI, in order to update contingency plans and to implement simulation exercises involving public and private staff of the VS, relevant stakeholders and other institutions and authorities.

Disease control, prevention and eradication programmes, implemented free of charge, will be focused on:

- annual CBPP vaccination of cattle in vaccination and buffer zones
- annual PPR vaccination of young female small ruminants. However, the national strategy is currently to vaccine male and female, but for the sake of the Gap Analysis exercise it was seen as being much more realistic to consider first vaccination of all young female systematically over a period of 5 years; however this strategy may evolve within the context of the regional PPR eradication plan.
- bi-annual FMD vaccination of cattle in 4 northern states
- annual Brucellosis vaccination of young female intensive dairy cattle

- annual TB testing of intensive dairy cattle
- anthrax in pre-identified focus areas

Other diseases programmes will be voluntary and implemented on cost recovery basis: pox diseases, LSD, rabies (except identified focus), Newcastle and poultry diseases, HS, BQ, etc.

Oie

III.2 Human resources

Human resources allocated for planning and control of AH programmes are budgeted in chapter V (see Critical Competency Card I.6A).

In conformity with the national policy of Sudan, field activities related to AH should be implemented by private veterinarians under official delegation. In order to be compliant with OIE standards, there should be enough veterinarians working in the field in direct and regular contact with farmers and animals, and disease surveillance cannot over-rely on veterinary para-professionals.

Currently, the distribution of private veterinarians does not comply with such standards: more than half of them are in Khartoum State, others are present only in major localities, and most of private veterinarians are only selling veterinary medicines and rely on veterinary paraprofessionals or even non-qualified persons without effective supervision.

In order to size the relevant distribution of private veterinarians, the following 3 tables represent: the repartition of animals (step A), the workload estimated to implement the defined AH programmes (step B) and a possible relevant distribution (step C). This last table allows to estimate that around 500 private veterinary practices (each of them employing two veterinary para-professionals) could cover the workload of the AH programmes, with a satisfactory accessibility for farmers. On average, each veterinarian would cover 1,5 administrative unit, 80 000 VLU, 33 villages and 70 000 habitants, within an average 70 km maximum accessibility.

Finally, compared to the current distribution of private veterinarians, this would represent the resettlement or new settlement of around 250 private veterinarians and their staff over the next five years. An average of 50 settlements per year is quite possible within the context of Sudan, where 1500 veterinarians are already settled in poor conditions and many more not working, if an adequate incentive is deployed with the strategic use of official delegation. A special team is budgeted in chapter V (see Critical Competency Card III.4) to develop official delegation.

In addition, one public veterinarian at central level has been budgeted to develop an animal welfare programme.

III.3 Physical resources

The advantage of official delegation is that physical resources are not managed by public sector, as they would belong to the private veterinarians.

The budget of official delegation covers the use, maintenance and depreciation of physical resources of private veterinarians, but only partially and related to delegated activities. This should be progressively estimated during negotiations of tariffs at SVO levels with private veterinarians.

However, in order to implement the expected AH officially delegated activities, each private veterinarian will be required to operate with a vehicle (sustainability calculated on the basis of a pick-up), a fridge (electric or gas preferably) and its field cold chain, and other relevant equipment.

The veterinarian in charge of animal welfare will need a vehicle and office equipment, and access internal flights to travel to different states.

Sudan

Table n°7 Estimation of the number of Veterinary Livestock Units (VLU)

Step A - Estimation of	the number of	C	D tock Units (VLU)		·	G	H
			(123)				
		1	Number o	f animals	1	1	
Administrative level	Cattle	Shaan	Casta	Comolo	Doultry	Horses and	Equivalent numbe of VLU
	Cattle	Sheep	Goats	Camels	Poultry	Donkeys	
value of VLU	1,00	0,10	0,10	0,25	0,01	0,20	a = (value of VLUs * Numb
AlFasher	48494	264402	204038	41455	1 639 800	158 779	of Animals) 153 856
AlFasher	48494	264402	210302	41455	1 639 800	24 124	113 772
Um Kadada	29230	159368	122983	24987		32 559	70 224
Kabkabia	9664	52691	40661	8261		66 732	34 411
Saraf Amra	51152	278894	215221	43727		70 801	125 655
Dar AlSalam	5580	30423	23478	4770		33 120	123 033
Allait	3204	17467	13479	2739		23 502	11 684
Malit	8886	48448	37387	7596		47 354	28 839
Kutum	5349	29164	22506	4573		52 533	22 166
AlSarif	51737	282081	217681	44227		54 729	123 716
AlMalha	409311	2231661	1722164	349898		57 714	903 711
AlToaisha	13153	71716	55343	11244		24 916	33 653
Kalmindo	2660	14503	11192	2274		25 322	10 862
Tawila	351	1913	11192	300		17 305	4 226
Karnwi	3215	17531	13528	2749		18 362	10 681
Ambro	3303	1/531	13528	2749	+	16 466	10 493
Altina		10000	13037	2024	+	26 364	5 273
Altina Alwaha						80 843	16 169
NORTH DARFUR	695 272	3 790 789	2 925 336	594 352	1 639 800	831 526	1 698 176
Al Jenaina	220687	211664	2 925 336	23099	911 000	193 904	319 441
Kreink	518566	497364	562120	54278	311000	58 272	649 738
Kulbus	770255	738762	834948	80622		86 187	965 019
Serba	79741			80622		66 971	
		76480 83223	86438				111 513
Jabl Moon	86771		94059	9082		18 219	110 414
Habila	138474	132812	150104	14494		47 413	179 872
Beida	204941	196561	222153	21451		54 153	263 006
Forbranga	236469	226801	256330	24751		53 892	301 748
WEST DARFUR	2 255 904	2 163 667	2 445 374	236 123	911 000	579 011	2 900 751
Baldit Nyala	86521	78601	61526	3246	572.020	48 593	111 064
Nyala Shemal	62375	56665	44355	2340	573 930	31 863	85 174
Alsalam	142813	129740	101554	5359	122 985	13 004	171 113
Kass	169110	153630	120255	6345	122 985	28 214	204 957
Belial	102427	93051	72836	3843		11 829	122 342
Edd Alfursan	28524	25913	20284	1070		29 732	39 358
Rehad Albrdi	23691	21523	16847	889		28 164	33 383
Tulus	184036	167189	130868	6905		49 094	225 387
Buram	214929	195255	152837	8064		32 083	258 171
Gerada	71833	65257	51081	2695		4 613	85 063
Nateiga	85669	77827	60919	3214		14 002	103 147
Mer shing	74771	67926	53170	2806		5 884	88 759
East Gabal Mara	84342	76621	59976	3165		1 638	99 121
Alsunta	95050	86350	67591	3566		17 714	114 878
Kateela	133620	121389	95018	5014		13 623	159 239
Um Dafug	94861	86178	67456	3559		8 310	112 776
Alwehda	114952	104429	81742	4313		6 955	136 038
Alradom	173972	158047	123712	6528		13 759	206 532
Diemso	163661	148680	116380	6141		21 212	195 945
Shataya	83394	75761	59302	3129		6 401	98 963
Kabum	156364	142051	111191	5867		9 342	185 023
SOUTH DARFUR	2 346 915	2 132 083	1 668 900	88 058	819 900	396 027	2 836 432
Rabak	244195	177668	178325	2461	464 610	69 299	298 915
Kosti	441086	320918	322106	4445	2 323 050	74 796	544 689
Aldoueim	783994	570405	572516	7900	464 610	85 500	922 007
Algableen	555098	403869	405364	5594	464 610	51 299	652 326
Algetena	104425	75975	76257	1052	696 915	70 894	141 059
Alsalam	644660	469031	470766	6496	232 305	30 771	748 741
Tandalti	534537	388910	390349	5387		41 212	622 052
Om remta	213083	155032	155605	2147		34 385	251 560
Goli	14963	10886	10926	150		42 240	25 630
WHITE NILE	3 536 041	2 572 694	2 582 214	35 632	4 646 100	500 396	4 206 980
Zalngi	445683	429400	482932	46733	774 350	98 602	576 063
	338146	325791	366407	35457		111 795	438 589
Wadi Slih		135152	152001	14709		66 810	186 032
Wadi Slih Bendasi	140277						
						98 810	298 979
Bendasi Mokger	226836	218549	245795	23785		98 810 81 781	298 979
Bendasi Mokger Om dokhon	226836 277925	218549 267770	245795 301152	23785 29142		81 781	298 979 358 459
Bendasi Mokger	226836	218549	245795	23785			298 979

1	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	н
·6	Aldeain	90384	81958	64272	3391	751 575	59 783	125 327
7	Abujabra	602559	546387	428481	22609		35 591	712 816
8	Bahr Alarab	482047	437110	342785	18087		77 334	580 025
9	Assalaia	22144	20080	15747	831		44 706	34 876
0	Alfrdows	289228	262266	205671	10852		42 402	347 215
1	Yasein	96409	87422	68557	3617		28 068	118 525
32	shaieria	144614	131133	102836	5426	250 525	69 853	185 843
33	Abu karinka	120512	109277	85696	4522		70 357	155 211
34	Adila	72307	65566	51418	2713		55 914	95 867
35	EAST DARFUR	1 920 204	1 741 199	1 365 463	72 048	1 002 100	484 008	2 355 705
36	Sheikan	139129	171266	116200	29290	1 339 170	332 180	255 026
37	ElRahad	21396	26349	17877	4506	223 195	96 932	48 564
38	Um Ruaba	114156	140526	95343	24033	446 390	212 411	190 697
39	Bara	78482	96612	65549	16523	223 195	120 359	125 133
90	West Bara	595755	733371	497573	125421		101 467	770 498
91	Sodary	768339	1101989	700177	176491		166 714	1 026 021
92	Jebrat Elsheikh	1219486	2616675	1436108	361994		141 991	1 743 661
93	Um dam Haj Ahmed	60649	74654	50651	12767		80 453	92 462
94	NORTH KORDOFAN	2 997 392	4 961 441	2 979 478	751 025	2 231 950	1 252 507	4 252 061
95	kadogli	17255	21220	14410	3633	1 002 100	51 674	42 082
96	Elrif Elshargi	127419	156814	106413	26827		23 923	165 233
)7	Habeela	49109	60459	41013	10340	001057	20 259	65 893
8	Eldalanj	152637	187807	127474	32136	801 680	45 099	209 236
99	Dalami	27873	34400	23278	5868		395	35 187
00	Elgouz	102200	125802	85352	21517	100.515	7 041	130 103
01	Abbasia	130073	160144	108630	27386	100 210	71 628	179 125
02	Rashad	70346	86591	58749	14811	400.017	62 911	101 164
03	Abujbeiha	104855	129070	87569	22076	100 210	37 186	140 477
	Ghadeer	80964	99662	67617	17046		72 733	116 500
05	Elleiri	45127	55549	37688	9501		37 246	64 276
06	Talodi	14600	17972	12193	3074		26 160	23 617
07	Haiban	65037	80056	54315	13693		51 109	92 119
80	Umdourein	75655	93126	63183	15928		23 320	99 932
09	Buram	37114	45746	31037	7824		53 156	57 380
10	Altadamon	94237	116000	78702	19841		3 583	119 384
11	Abukarshola	132728	163350	110847	27945		65 280	180 190
12	SOUTH KORDOFAN	1 327 227	1 633 769	1 108 472	279 446	2 004 200	652 704	1 821 896
13	Alsalam	207154	255002	173013	43611		39 722	268 803
14	Babanousa	180134	221741	150447	37922		14 748	229 783
15	Abyei	334598	411884	279454	70430		35 798	428 499
16	Almairam	315234	388047	263281	66364		21 540	401 266
17	Aldibab	337751	415765	282087	71105		26 712	430 655
	Lagawa	247684	304894	206864	52143		54 395	322 775
19 20	Keilik	267499	329286	223413	56315		18 233	340 494 262 780
20 21	Alsonut Abuzabad	205803 85564	253339 105327	171885 71462	43326		18 115 52 492	118 244
21	Alnihood	210757	259437	176022	44369		109 178	287 231
22	Alkhowai	251737	309883	210249	52997		26 614	322 322
	Ghibeish	231737	286600	194452	49015		84 538	310 090
		457090	562668	381758	96228		66 360	588 861
	Aledhia	225167			47403		38 501	
20	WEST KORDOFAN	3 558 994	277176	188058 2 972 447	749 242			291 242
	fashaga	79915	4 381 051 163781	81329	26170		606 946 51 638	121 296
		99872	204681	101639	32706	364 400	75 495	157 423
	Rahad	208060	426406	211742	68135	364 400	57 983	304 149
	Gala Elnahal	21094	43232	211742	6908	007 700	28 257	34 943
	Butana	89368	183155	90950	29266		30 497	130 195
33	Wast ELGedarif	108275	221902	110191	35458		47 721	159 893
	Glabat gharbia	55756	114269	56743	18259		39 262	85 275
		134534	275719	136915	44057		48 316	196 475
	Goraisha	130333	267109	132639	42681		35 638	188 105
37	Basonda	52612	107825	53543	17229		20 325	77 121
	Almafaza	38951	79827	39640	12755		25 964	59 279
	Gedarif	31598	64758	32157	10348	1 093 200	115 124	77 833
40	GEDARIF	1 050 368	2 152 664	1 068 957	343 972	1 822 000	576 218	1 591 987
	Tokar	10295	31502	54438	21593	373 510	29 796	33 981
-7 L	Dordib	15108	46231	79889	31689		11 721	37 987
		28560	87394	151021	59904		13 823	70 142
42		15374	47044	81294	32246		19 566	40 182
42 43	Algonobwalawlib		22262	38469	15259		9 931	19 149
42 43 44		7275					19 094	23 249
42 43 44 45	Algonobwalawlib			43551	17275		19 094	25 245
42 43 44 45 46	Algonobwalawlib Gabitalmadin	7275 8236 11530	25202 35283	43551 60970	17275 24185		38 245	34 851
42 43 44 45 46 47	Algonobwalawlib Gabitalmadin Halaib	8236	25202			747 020		
42 43 44 45 46 47 48	Algonobwalawlib Gabitalmadin Halaib Hiya	8236 11530	25202 35283	60970	24185	747 020 747 020	38 245	34 851



	A 1	P	C	P	F	-	C	
2	A	B	С	D	E	F	G	<u>H</u>
	Kassala	36697	87598	72636	29806	1 038 540	55 549	81 667
	West Kassala	93023	222050	184125	75556	173 090	14 770	157 215
	new halfa	64007	152786	126691	51988	519 270	39 423	118 029
5	Nahr atbra	127968	305464	253292	103939		25 476	214 923
õ	Aroma	65714	156861	130070	53374		19 121	111 575
7	Hasham Algirba	69981	167047	138516	56840		18 410	118 429
8	wadahelew	138255	330019	273653	112294		15 757	229 847
9	hamshakoirb	46085	110006	91218	37431		47 503	85 066
0	talkok	50367	120228	99694	40909		51 167	92 820
Ĺ	north aldalta	59755	142637	118275	48534		17 091	101 398
2	Rural Kassala	101573	242458	201046	82500		28 773	172 302
						4 700 000		
3	KASSALA	853 424	2 037 155	1 689 216	693 171	1 730 900	333 038	1 483 270
4		382138	738336	85780	2672	1 070 425	74 097	490 741
5	Eldamazin	636899	1230565	142967	4454	1 070 425	73 202	800 710
6	Eltadamon	382138	738336	85781	2674		27 115	470 641
7	Baw	127379	246111	28593	890		44 105	163 893
8	Geisan	254759	492227	57188	1781		30 331	316 212
9	Alkurmuk	254759	492224	57187	1782		37 797	317 705
)	BLUE NILE	2 038 072	3 937 799	457 496	14 253	2 140 850	286 647	2 559 903
1	Sinja	95965	83166	99243	7042	683 250	36 686	130 136
2	Sennar	207928	180193	215023	15255	911 000	70 410	274 455
2 3	Sharg Sennar	95965	83168	99241	7041	311000	54 279	126 822
	Sharg Sennar Eldindir					455 500		
		463832	401970	479667	34031	455 500	46 097	574 278
5	Elsuki	143948	124749	148862	10561	227 750	49 562	186 139
6	Abuhujar	367867	318804	380426	26991		31 122	450 762
7	Eldali & almazmoum	223919	194055	231563	16429		17 138	274 016
8	SENNAR	1 599 424	1 386 105	1 654 025	117 350	2 277 500	305 294	2 016 608
9	Wad Madani	50191	49878	43286	2480	2 687 450	109 573	108 916
0	South Gezeira	301147	299273	259719	14881		145 934	389 953
1	Elmanageil	727767	723245	627649	35960	537 490	238 425	924 906
2	Elkamlin	250954	249393	216430	12400	537 490	105 179	327 047
<u> </u>		552099		476147	27280			691 106
	East Gezeira		548666			537 490	121 656	
4	Um Elgura	301146	299272	259718	14880	537 490	57 537	377 647
5	Elhsahisa	326240	324212	281360	16120	537 490	159 032	428 009
6	GEZEIRA	2 509 544	2 493 939	2 164 309	124 001	5 374 900	937 336	3 247 585
7	Halfa	2013	47327	40226	10346	419 060	8 403	19 226
8	Dalgo	3914	92004	78199	20038		10 527	28 049
9	Elburgig	6775	159262	135364	34799		21 817	49 301
0	Dongola	12467	293036	249065	64002	838 120	37 518	98 562
1	Elgolid	5217	122635	104233	26793		19 875	38 577
2	Eldaba	4885	114827	97597	25079		37 114	39 820
∠ 3	Marawi	14139	332245	282391	72583	838 120	39 409	110 011
4	NORTHERN	49 410	1 161 336	987 075	253 640	2 095 300	174 663	383 547
5	Sharg elneel	15429	40000	46000	826	2 587 240	1 498	50 407
6		5626	3452	9562	62	2 587 240	1 050	33 025
7	Karari	20455	73281	92242	3246	2 587 240	1 232	63 938
8	Jablawlia	28013	51349	100873	568	2 587 240	1 626	69 575
9	Omdurman	13578	31072	37575	1000		885	20 870
0	Ombeda	133067	319377	305880	3200	2 587 240	1 705	222 606
	Khartoum	23515	3200	3228			1 103	24 378
2		239 683	521 731	595 360	8 902	12 936 200	9 098	484 799
	Eldamer	34704	380038	431061	32738	127 540	42 923	133 858
	Atabra	29173	210778	259067	6603	382 620	20 331	85 701
	Berber							
		20599	169257	202740	54132	127 540	23 018	77 211
	Shendi	8094	118044	89418	11713	637 700	40 702	46 286
	Elmatama	6863	26196	72608	2589		22 944	21 980
	Elbhera	1517	101441	117046	6819		21 247	29 320
9	Abuhamed	506	33825	46583	381		19 335	12 509
0	RIVER NILE	101 456	1 039 579	1 218 523	114 975	1 275 400	190 500	406 864
1	Total	29 060 705	40 303 769	30 606 717	4 957 468	45 550 000	8 918 792	39 630 380
	Animal census	Cattle	Sheep	Goats	Camels	Poultry	Horses and Donkeys	VLU

Oie

Including rural poultry, usually estimated between 1 and 2 per person in Sahelian countries, one can globally estimate that **Sudan has a total of 40 million VLU.** However, it should be noted that the last census dates from the 70's. So these figures would need to be confirmed through either a national census or a random census.

	A	В	C	D	E	F
L	Step B - Estimat	tion of the minimum number of Field Veterinary Stations to implement	official activi	ties		
2						
3						
4		Step B1: Estimation of the workload required to implement all official a	ctivities related	to animals pe Targeted	r FVS Average	Total
5	Campaign or dates (duration)	Activity	Species	number of animals	animals per day c	number of days d= (b/c)
7		FMD vaccination twice a year on 550000 northern states bovines	Cattle	1 100 000	300	3 667
8		PPR vaccination of young female (6 millions) & exported males (5 millions)	Sheep/goat	11 000 000	1 500	7 333
9		CBPP vaccination once a year	Cattle	11 000 000	300	36 667
LO		TB testing and Brucella vaccination/testing on intensive dairy cattle	Cattle	100 000	150	667
.1						
2						
.3		·		^		48 333
.4						
.6						
.7	Step B2: I	Estimation of the workload required for conducting official visits to sites (for	od inspection, v			
.8	Campaign or dates (duration)	Activity	Type of sites to visit	Number of visits per year	Number of days per visit	Total number of days g= (e*f)
20		visite of each village once a year for public awareness	village	15000	0,50	7500
1		slaughter inspection in 150 slabs of administrative units twce a week 3 hours	slabs	15000	0,30	4500
2						
4						12 000
25					I	12 000
6		Total number of working days required to implement all official activities			h = (d+g)	60333
28 29		Number of working days available per year & per FVS to implement all official ac	tivities		i	120
30		Minimum number of Field Veterinary Stations			j = (h/i)	503
30 31						

Table n°8 - Estimation of the minimum number of Field veterinary Stations to implement official activities

Oie

Calculation of the workload is made including all delegated activities (VPH and AH) as an average, although not all private veterinarians will carry out the same activities.

Moreover, for vaccinations, it is estimated that **a team will include one veterinarian and two veterinary para-professionals** (approved after discussion on the basis of current practice within a context of much less field teams).

Finally, it is estimated that those delegated activities should be implemented within two campaigns of 60 days (120 days in total) and the rest should be available for private practice.

In such conditions, the workload would represent around 500 "field veterinary stations" being, within the context of Sudan, 500 private veterinarians employing 1000 veterinary paraprofessionals.

In the next pages, step C gives an estimate of different parameters, with a correction of distribution of private veterinarian's network to cover adequately the territory that would increase the number up to 520 veterinary practices. However this adjustment is negligible taking into account the level of confidence of current data.

One should remind that, from the current situation, this represent an effort of around 250 new settlement or re-settlement of private veterinarians within the national territory over the next five years, which should be possible taking into account the important number of veterinarians working in poor conditions.

Such a network would increase accessibility of farmers to a reasonable level during the next five years. The same simulation done for a national campaign against FMD would need to double such number, up to around 1000, and this could be reached within 10 years.



Table n°9 Estimation of accessibility of the Field Veterinary Network

A	В	C	D	E	F	G	Н	1	J	K	L	M	N	0	Р	Q	R
Step C - Estimat	tion of the acc	essibility of the	Field Veterin	nary Network	c												
				Number of		Minimum	Accessibility	Proposed	Accessibility	Number of	Number of	Number of					Difference
Administrative	Area in Km ²	Number of VLU	Number of villages	administrativ	Number of VLU / Km ²	number of	to minimum number of	optimum number of	to optimum number of	village per	admin. units	VLU per	Human	Human pop. /	Existing	New	between
eve			Villages	e units	VL0 / Kill	FVS	FVS	FVS	FVS	FVS	per FVS	FVS	population	FVS	Private Veterinarians	settlement required	existing and
	1	m = (a)	n	0	p = m/I	q = (m/k)	r = √((0,5*I)/q)	S	t = √((0,5*I)/s)	u = (n/s)	v = (o/s)	w = (m/s)				required	needed
AlFasher	14 930	153 856	126	3	10,30	2	62	2	61	63	2	76 928	455 441	227 721	10		- 8
AlKoma	11 281	113 772	29	3	10,09	1	63	1	75	29	3	113 772	69 198	69 198	1		-
Um Kadada	22 040	70 224	248	4	3,19	1	111	1	105	248	4	70 224	93 392	93 392	1		-
Kabkabia	7 963	34 411 125 655	48	2	4,32	0	95 39	1	63 35	48	2	34 411	191 414 203 085	191 414 101 543	2		- 1
Saraf Amra Dar AlSalam	4 938	125 655	70	4	25,45 4,85	2		2	35 44	35 86	3	62 828 18 787	95 000	95 000	-	1	2
Allait	4 060	11 684	53	3	2,88	0	90	1	44	53	3	10 / 0/	67 413	95 000 67 413	-	1	1
Malit	13 935	28 839	57	2	2,00	0	138	1	83	57	2	28 839	135 831	135 831	1	T	-
Kutum	18 270	22 166	225	3	1,21	0	180	1	96	225	3	22 166	150 687	150 687	-	1	1
AlSarif	13 920	123 716	300	4	8,89	2	67	2	59	150	2	61 858	156 985	78 493	-	1	2
AlMalha	102 821	903 711	540	5	8,79	11	67	- 11	68	49	0	82 156	165 548	15 050	-	11	11
AlToaisha	16 589	33 653	56	3	2,03	0	139	1	91	56	3	33 653	71 468	71 468	-	1	1
Kalmindo	9 280	10 862	47	4	1,17	0	183	1	68	47	4	10 862	72 635	72 635	-	1	1
Tawila	4 093	4 226	12	4	1,03	0	195	1	45	12	4	4 226	49 639	49 639	-	1	1
Karnwi	12 719	10 681	8	3	0,84	0	217	1	80	8	3	10 681	52 670	52 670	-	1	1
Ambro	22 620	10 493	11	4	0,46	0	291	1	106	11	4	10 493	47 230	47 230	-	1	1
Altina	6 670	5 273	55	3	0,79	0	223	1	58	55	3	5 273	75 623	75 623	-	1	1
Alwaha	-	16 169	-	4		0		1			4	16 169	231 890	231 890	-	1	1
NORTH DARFUR	290 000	1 698 176	1 971	61	6	22	82	31	68	64	2	54 780	2 385 149	76 940	15	23	16
Al Jenaina	11 553	319 441	35	4	27,65	4	38	4	38	9	1	79 860	252 744	63 186	7		- 3
Kreink	8 389	649 738	27	4	77,45	8	23	8	23	3	1	81 217	75 955	9 494	2	6	6
Kulbus	7 690	965 019	15	2	125,50	12	18	12	18	1	0	80 418	112 340	9 362	2	9	10
Serba Jabl Moon	4 893 4 194	111 513 110 414	17 13	2	22,79 26,32	1	42 39	1	49 46	17 13	2	111 513 110 414	87 293 23 748	87 293 23 748	1	1	- 1
Habila	6 991	179 872	13	2	26,32	2	39	1	46	5	2	89 936	23 748 61 800	30 900	- 1	1	1
Beida	3 019	263 006	10	4	87,13	3	21	3	22	4	1	87 669	70 585	23 528	2	1	1
Forbranga	4 194	301 748	11	3	71,94	4	23	4	22	4	1	75 437	70 385	17 561	-	4	4
WEST DARFUR	50 922	2 900 751	142	23	57	37	20	35	27	4	1	82 879	754 710	21 563	15	22	20
Baldit Nyala	3 317	111 064		3	33,48	1	34	1	41		3	111 064	354 552	354 552	16		- 15
Nyala Shemal	2 488	85 174	-	4	34,23	1	34	1	35		4	85 174	232 486	232 486	14		- 13
Alsalam	4 976	171 113	14	5	34,39	2	34	2	35	7	3	85 556	94 882	47 441	10		- 8
Kass	1 824	204 957	7	2	112,34	3	19	3	17	2	1	68 319	205 857	68 619	5		- 2
Belial	3 981	122 342	9	4	30,73	2	36	2	32	5	2	61 171	86 310	43 155	11		- 9
Edd Alfursan	6 634	39 358	17	3	5,93	0	82	1	58	17	3	39 358	216 933	216 933	5		- 4
Rehad Albrdi	1 106	33 383	12	3	30,19	0	36	1	24	12	3	33 383	205 492	205 492	4		- 3
Tulus	7 740	225 387	19	3	29,12	3	37	3	36	6	1	75 129	358 206	119 402	6		- 3
Buram	4 976	258 171	15	3	51,88	3	28	3	29	5	1	86 057	234 093	78 031	4		- 1
Gerada	1 106	85 063	8	3	76,93	1	23	1	24	8	3	85 063	33 655	33 655	3		- 2
Nateiga	9 399 9 233	103 147	7	3	10,97	1	60	1	69 68	7	3	103 147	102 162 42 933	102 162 42 933	3		- 2
Mer shing East Gabal Mara	9 233	88 759 99 121	11 6	3	9,61 48,19	1	64 29	1	68 32	11 6	3	88 759 99 121	42 933	42 933	4		- 3 - 1
Alsunta	5 529	99 121 114 878	5	3	48,19 20,78	1	29 44	1	53	5	3	99 121 114 878	11 953	11 953	2		- 1
Kateela	4 091	114 878	3	3	38,92	2	32	2	32	2	2	79 619	99 398	49 699	2		
Um Dafug	5 529	112 776	9	3	20,40	2	44	2	53	2	3	112 776	60 631	49 699 60 631	2		- 1
Alwehda	5 529	136 038	8	3	24,61	2	44	2	37	4	2	68 019	50 749	25 375	6		- 4
Alradom	4 755	206 532	7	3	43,44	3	30	3	28	2	1	68 844	100 388	33 463	2		
Diemso	5 529	195 945	6	3	35,44	2	33	2	37	3	2	97 972	154 773	77 387	4		- 2
	3 041	98 963	8	3	32,54	1	35	1	39	8	3	98 963	46 706	46 706	2		- 1
Shataya																	



	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н			К	L	M	N	0	Р	Q	R	S
57 Rabak	1 458	298 915	95	3	205,09	4	14	4	13	24	1	74 729	239 665	59 916	13	~	- 9	
58 Kosti	3 103	544 689	46	4	175,54	7	15	7	15	7	1	77 813	258 678	36 954	10		- 3	1
59 Aldoueim	6 819	922 007	195	4	135,22	12	17	12	17	16	0	76 834	295 695	24 641	9	2	3	1
60 Algableen	4 440	652 326	87	3	146,91	8	16	8	17	11	0	81 541	177 414	22 177	1	7	7	ı
61 Algetena	2 996	141 059	215	4	47,09	2	29	2	27	108	2	70 530	245 183	122 592	5		- 3	1
62 Alsalam	6 346	748 741	108	4	117,98	9	18	9	19	12	0	83 193	106 419	11 824	-	9	9	1
63 Tandalti	8 185	622 052	153	2	76,00	8	23	8	23	19	0	77 757	142 530	17 816	3	4	5	1
64 Om remta	3 068	251 560	92	1	81,99	3	22	3	23	31	0	83 853	118 919	39 640	-	3	3	ı
65 Goli	3 286	25 630	112	3	7,80	0	71	1	41	112	3	25 630	146 085	146 085	-	1	1	1
66 WHITE NILE	39 701	4 206 980	1 103	28	106	53	19	54	19	20	1	77 907	1 730 588	32 048	41	26	13	I
67 Zalngi	6 874	576 063	19	3	83,80	7	22	7	22	3	0	82 295	101 052	14 436	1	6	6	1
68 Wadi Slih	6 455	438 589	48	3	67,95	6	24	6	23	8	1	73 098	114 573	19 096	-	5	6	1
69 Bendasi	2 731	186 032	20	3	68,12	2	24	2	26	10	2	93 016	68 470	34 235	1	1	1	I
70 Mokger	6 811	298 979	12	3	43,89	4	30	4	29	3	1	74 745	101 265	25 316	-	4	4	I
71 Om dokhon	5 876	358 459	13	3	61,01	5	25	5	24	3	1	71 692	83 813	16 763	-	4	5	1
72 Azoom	3 501	244 612	10	3	69,88	3	24	3	24	3	1	81 537	61 283	20 428	-	3	3	ı
73 Nertati	3 558	181 937	14	3	51,13	2	28	2	30	7	2	90 968	23 059	11 530	-	2	2	ı
74 Rokro	4 038	104 738	200	2	25,94	1	39	1	45	200	2	104 738	18 935	18 935	-	1	1	1
75 MIDDLE DARFUR	39 844	2 389 408	336	23	60	30	26	30	26	11	1	79 647	572 450	19 082	2	26	28	1
76 Aldeain	14 689	125 327	14	3	8,53	2	68	2	61	7	2	62 664	162 904	81 452	9		- 7	1
77 Abujabra	33 569	712 816	112	4	21,23	9	43	9	43	12	0	79 202	96 982	10 776	1	7	8	1
78 Bahr Alarab	35 124	580 025	200	4	16,51	7	49	7	50	29	1	82 861	210 729	30 104	2	5	5	1
79 Assalaia	7 981	34 876	150	2	4,37	0	95	1	63	150	2	34 876	121 819	121 819	1		-	1
80 Alfrdows	10 477	347 215	-	3	33,14	4	34	4	36	10	1	86 804	115 541	28 885	1	3	3	ı
81 Yasein	13 589	118 525	25	4	8,72	2	67	2	58	13	2	59 262	76 483	38 242	-	1	2	1
82 shaieria	15 699	185 843	42	2	11,84	2	58		63 56	21	1	92 922	190 343	95 172		1	1	1
83 Abu karinka 84 Adila	12 753	155 211	25	3	12,17	2	57	2		13	2	77 606	191 718	95 859	1	1	1	ı
84 Adila 85 EAST DARFUR	14 536 158 417	95 867 2 355 705	29 597	3 28	6,60 15	1 30	77 51	1 30	85 51	29 20	3	95 867 78 523	152 362 1 318 881	152 362 43 963	1 17	18	13	1
86 Sheikan	5 769	255 026	531	8	44,20	3	30	3	31	177	3	85 009	540 898	180 299	20	10	- 17	ı
87 ElRahad	3 409	48 564	284	5	14,24	1	53	1	41	284	5	48 564	157 838	157 838	7		6	ı
88 Um Ruaba	9 834	190 697	445	4	19,39	2	45	2	50	223	2	95 349	345 876	172 938	4		- 2	1
89 Bara	8 261	125 133	400	4	15,15	2	51	2	45	200	2	62 566	195 985	97 993	3		- 1	1
90 West Bara	5 114	770 498	470	6	150,67	10	16	10	16	47	1	77 050	165 221	16 522	2	7	8	1
91 Sodary	48 515	1 026 021	164	3	21,15	13	43	13	43	13	0	78 925	271 465	20 882	2	10	11	ı
92 Jebrat Elsheikh	47 073	1 743 661	171	4	37,04	22	33	22	33	8	0	79 257	231 208	10 509	2	18	20	ı
93 Um dam Haj Ahmed	3 147	92 462	241	4	29,38	1	37	1	40	241	4	92 462	131 004	131 004	1		-	ı
94 NORTH KORDOFA	131 122	4 252 061	2 706	38	32	54	35	54	35	50	1	78 742	2 039 495	37 768	41	35	13	ı
95 kadogli	5 223	42 082	52	2	8,06	1	70	1	51	52	2	42 082	68 689	68 689	2		- 1	1
96 Elrif Elshargi	3 123	165 233	43	4	52,91	2	27	2	28	22	2	82 616	31 800	15 900	1	1	1	1
97 Habeela	7 551	65 893	59	4	8,73	1	67	1	61	59	4	65 893	26 929	26 929	2		- 1	I
98 Eldalanj	2 044	209 236	86	5	102,37	3	20	3	18	29	2	69 745	59 949	19 983	1	1	2	ı
99 Dalami	1 363	35 187	70	4	25,82	0	39	1	26	70	4	35 187	525	525	-	1	1	1
100 Elgouz	1 703	130 103	250	4	76,38	2	23	2	21	125	2	65 052	9 360	4 680	1	1	1	ı
101 Abbasia	3 804	179 125	87	4	47,09	2	29	2	31	44	2	89 562	95 213	47 607	1	1	1	I
102 Rashad	1 703	101 164	54	4	59,39	1	26	1	29	54	4	101 164	83 625	83 625	2		- 1	ı
103 Abujbeiha	6 189	140 477	46	4	22,70	2	42	2	39	23	2	70 239	49 430	24 715	3		- 1	ı
104 Oher	4 826	116 500	56	2	24,14	1	40	1	49	56	2	116 500	96 682	96 682	2	-	- 1	ı
104 Ghadeer		64 276	45	3	15,51	1	50	1	46	45	3	64 276	49 510	49 510	-	1	1	ı
105 Elleiri	4 145				47.00	0	48	1	26	23	2	23 617	34 773	34 773	2		- 1	
105Elleiri106Talodi	1 363	23 617	23	2	17,33	<u> </u>												
105Elleiri106Talodi107Haiban	1 363 3 463	23 617 92 119	124	5	26,60	1	38	1	42	124	5	92 119	67 938	67 938	-	1	1	1
105Elleiri106Talodi107Haiban108Umdourein	1 363 3 463 1 363	23 617 92 119 99 932	124 69		26,60 73,34		38 23	1	26	69	5	99 932	30 999	30 999	-	1 1	1 1	
105 Elleiri 106 Talodi 107 Haiban 108 Umdourein 109 Buram	1 363 3 463 1 363 2 725	23 617 92 119	124 69 72	5	26,60	1 1 1	38		26 37		5 5						1	
105Elleiri106Talodi107Haiban108Umdourein	1 363 3 463 1 363	23 617 92 119 99 932	124 69	5 5	26,60 73,34	1	38 23	1	26	69	5	99 932	30 999	30 999	-	1	1	

Sudan



PVS Gap Analysis – November 2014

A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		J	K	L	M	N	0	Р	Q	R
Alsalam	2 720	268 803	76	6	98,84	3	20	3	21	25	2	89 601	92 951	30 984	2	1	1
1 Babanousa	6 675	229 783	38	3	34,42	3	34	3	33	13	1	76 594	34 511	11 504	5		- 2
5 Abyei	7 500	428 499	35	4	57,14	5	26	5	27	7	1	85 700	83 770	16 754	1	4	4
Almairam	4 533	401 266	42	5	88,53	5	21	5	21	8	1	80 253	50 404	10 081	-	5	5
7 Aldibab	4 780	430 655	19	4	90.10	5	21	5	22	4	1	86 131	62 507	12 501	2	3	3
8 Lagawa	6 758	322 775	101	5	47,76	4	29	4	29	25	1	80 694	127 287	31 822	3	1	1
9 Keilik	2 555	340 494	53	5	133.28	4	17	4	18	13	1	85 123	42 666	10 667	3	1	1
0 Alsonut	5 439	262 780	86	5	48,31	3	29	3	30	29	2	87 593	42 390	14 130	2	1	1
1 Abuzabad	7 087	118 244	96	5	16,68	2	49	2	42	48	3	59 122	122 833	61 417	3	-	- 1
2 Alnihood	7 335	287 231	80	3	39,16	4	32	4	30	20	1	71 808	255 482	63 871	16		- 12
3 Alkhowai	7 500	322 322	70	4	42.98	4	30	4	30	18	1	80 581	62 277	15 569	10	3	- 12
4 Ghibeish	7 582	310 090	87	3	42,98	4	30	4	31	22	1	77 522	197 824	49 456	2	2	2
								4									
5 Wadbanda	7 170	588 861	75	5	82,13	7	22		23	11	1	84 123	155 286	22 184	4	3	3
6 Aledhia	4 780	291 242	60	4	60,93	4	25	4	24	15	1	72 810	90 095	22 524	1	2	3
7 WEST KORDOFA		4 603 044	918	61	56	58	27	57	27	16	1	80 755	1 420 283	24 917	45	26	12
8 fashaga	7 451	121 296	60	2	16,28	2	49	2	43	30	1	60 648	120 835	60 418	3		- 1
9 fao	3 989	157 423	20	2	39,47	2	32	2	32	10	1	78 712	176 662	88 331	3		- 1
0 Rahad	4 591	304 149	115	4	66,25	4	24	4	24	29	1	76 037	135 682	33 921	3	1	1
1 Gala Elnahal	5 569	34 943	60	1	6,27	0	79	1	53	60	1	34 943	66 122	66 122	-	1	1
2 Butana	21 600	130 195	59	5	6,03	2	81	2	73	30	3	65 097	71 365	35 683	11		- 9
3 Wast ELGedarif	12 343	159 893	66	3	12,95	2	55	2	56	33	2	79 946	111 669	55 835	-	2	2
4 Glabat gharbia	6 096	85 275	18	2	13,99	1	53	1	55	18	2	85 275	91 875	91 875	-	1	1
5 Glabat elshargia	3 387	196 475	23	1	58,01	2	26	2	29	12	1	98 237	113 061	56 531	1	1	1
6 Goraisha	3 161	188 105	42	2	59,51	2	26	2	28	21	1	94 053	83 394	41 697	1	1	1
7 Basonda	3 838	77 121	17	2	20,09	1	44	1	44	17	2	77 121	47 562	47 562	-		1
8 Almafaza	2 408	59 279	14	1	24,61	1	40	1	35	14	1	59 279	60 756	60 756	3		- 2
9 Gedarif	828	77 833	-		94,01	1	20	. 1	20			77 833	269 395	269 395	17		- 16
0 GEDARIF	75 263	1 591 987	494	25	21	20	43	21	42	24	1	75 809	1 348 378	64 208	39	7	- 18
1 Tokar	11 491	33 981	17	20	2.96	0	115	1	76	17	2	33 981	170 273	170 273	-	1	1
2 Dordib	13 194	37 987	-	1	2,30	0	117	1	81		1	37 987	66 983	66 983	-	1	1
3 Agig	10 214	70 142	26	1	6,87	1	76	1	71	26	1	70 142	78 992	78 992	-	1	1
00	41 070	40 182	56	2	0,87	1	201	1	143	56	2	40 182	111 813	111 813	1	1	-
4 Algonobwalawlib					,											1	
5 Gabitalmadin	64 691	19 149	5	2	0,30	0	365	1	180	5	2	19 149	56 752	56 752	-	1	1
6 Halaib	28 302	23 249	-	1	0,82	0	219	1	119		1	23 249	109 117	109 117	-	1	1
7 Hiya	20 642	34 851	29	2	1,69	0	153	1	102	29	2	34 851	218 557	218 557	-	1	1
8 Portsudan	6 597	50 865	3	3	7,71	1	71	1	57	3	3	50 865	399 140	399 140	13		- 12
9 Sinkat	7 448	50 559	23	2	6,79	1	76	1	61	23	2	50 559	102 333	102 333	2		- 1
0 Swakin	9 150	30 400	-	1	3,32	0	109	1	68		1	30 400	82 150	82 150	1		-
1 RED SEA	212 800	391 364	159	17	2	5	146	10	103	16	2	39 136	1 396 110	139 611	17	6	- 7
2 Kassala	127	81 667	-	5	643,05	1	8	1	8		5	81 667	298 529	298 529	17		- 16
3 West Kassala	1 522	157 215	145	9	103,29	2	20	2	20	73	5	78 607	79 376	39 688	2		-
4 new halfa	1 226	118 029	130	4	96,27	1	20	1	25	130	4	118 029	211 864	211 864	3		- 2
5 Nahr atbra	12 642	214 923	43	3	17,00	3	48	3	46	14	1	71 641	136 911	45 637	-	3	3
6 Aroma	4 820	111 575	4	-	23,15	1	41	1	49	4		111 575	102 759	102 759	-	1	1
7 Hasham Algirba	1 057	118 429	61	1	112,04	2	19	2	16	31	1	59 214	98 939	49 470	2		-
8 wadahelew	4 186	229 847	42	3	54.91	3	27	3	26	14	1	76 616	84 681	28 227	-	3	3
9 hamshakoirb	3 848	85 066	-	-	22,11	1	42	1	44			85 066	255 288	255 288	-	1	1
	4 736	92 820	-	-	19,60	1	45	1	49			92 820	274 978	274 978	-	1	1
	4,30	101 398	4	-	17.63	1	43	1	54	4		101 398	91 851	91 851	-	1	1
0 talkok	5 750		220	- 4	,	2	23	2	24	110	2	86 151	154 630	77 315	-	2	2
0 talkok 1 north aldalta	5 750			29	72,76	2 19	23	2 18	24	110 36	2	86 151 82 404	154 630	99 434	- 24	12	
0 talkok 1 north aldalta 2 Rural Kassala	2 368	172 302	640		35			6	34			82 404 81 790	211 570	35 262		12	- 6 - 1
talkok north aldalta Rural Kassala KASSALA	2 368 42 282	1 483 270	649		44.20	e		0	30	15	1				7		
talkok north aldalta Rural Kassala KASSALA Elroseiris	2 368 42 282 11 058	1 483 270 490 741	91	3	44,38	6	30	40	-							-	
0 talkok 1 north aldalta 2 Rural Kassala 3 KASSALA 4 Elroseiris 5 Eldamazin	2 368 42 282 11 058 917	1 483 270 490 741 800 710	91 84	3 2	873,30	10	7	10	7	8	0	80 071	209 014	20 901	-	9	10
0 talkok 1 north aldalta 2 Rural Kassala 3 KASSALA 4 Elroseiris 5 Eldamazin 6 Eltadamon	2 368 42 282 11 058 917 11 100	1 483 270 490 741 800 710 470 641	91 84 11	3 2 2	873,30 42,40	10 6	7 30	6	30	2	0	78 440	77 421	12 904	-	6	6
0 talkok 1 north aldalta 2 Rural Kassala 3 KASSALA 4 Elroseiris 5 Eldamazin 6 Eltadamon 7 Baw	2 368 42 282 11 058 917 11 100 11 677	1 483 270 490 741 800 710 470 641 163 893	91 84 11 80	3 2 2 4	873,30 42,40 14,04	10 6 2	7 30 53	6 2	30 54	2 40	0	78 440 81 946	77 421 125 932	12 904 62 966	-	6 2	6 2
0 talkok 1 north aldalta	2 368 42 282 11 058 917 11 100	1 483 270 490 741 800 710 470 641	91 84 11	3 2 2	873,30 42,40	10 6	7 30	6	30	2	0	78 440	77 421	12 904	-	6	6



71	A Sinja	B 7 500	C 130 136	D 68	E 3	F 17,35	G 2	H 48	2	J 43	K 34	L 2	M 65 068	N 153 183	0 76 592	P 4	Q	R - 2
	Sennar	5 330	274 455	160	4	51,49	3	28	3	30	53	1	91 485	293 999	98 000	4		- 1
	Sharq Sennar	2 670	126 822	234	5	47,50	2	29	2	26	117	3	63 411	226 643	113 322	-	1	2
	Eldindir	9 180	574 278	184	4	62,56	7	25	7	26	26	1	82 040	192 480	27 497	7		-
	Elsuki	5 500	186 139	61	3	33.84	2	34	2	37	31	2	93 070	206 949	103 475	7		- 5
	Abuhujar	3 575	450 762	86	4	126.09	6	18	6	17	14	1	75 127	129 952	21 659	3	2	3
	Eldali & almazmour		274 016	50	3	39.57	3	32	3	34	17	1	91 339	71 559	23 853	7	2	- 4
	SENNAR	40 680	2 016 608	843	26	50	26	28	25	29	34	1	80 664	1 274 765	50 991	32	3	- 7
	Wad Madani	587	108 916	66	4	185,55	1	15	1	17	66	4	108 916	415 213	415 213	21	5	- 20
	South Gezeira	3 699	389 953	420	7	105,42	5	19	5	19	84	1	77 991	553 001	110 600	15		- 10
	Elmanageil	5 387	924 906	417	8	171,69	12	15	12	15	35	1	77 076	903 483	75 290	24		- 12
	Elkamlin	1 568	327 047	193	4	208.58	4	14	4	14	48	1	81 762	398 563	99 641	6		- 2
	East Gezeira	7 052	691 106	293	5	98.00	9	20	8	21	37	1	86 388	461 003	57 625	15		- 7
	Um Elgura	3 428	377 647	126	3	110.17	5	19	5	19	25	1	75 529	218 030	43 606	5		-
	Elhsahisa	3 822	428 009	357	8	111,99	5	19	5	20	71	2	85 602	602 634	120 527	18		- 13
	GEZEIRA	25 543	3 247 585	1 872	39	127	41	18	40	18	47	1	81 190	3 551 927	88 798	104	-	- 64
	Halfa	1 244 848	19 226	44	2	0,02	0	1597	1	789	44	2	19 226	33 631	33 631	2		- 1
88	Dalgo	533 506	28 049	49	3	0,05	0	866	1	516	49	3	28 049	42 133	42 133	-	1	1
.89	Elburgig	52 305	49 301	45	2	0,94	1	204	1	162	45	2	49 301	87 319	87 319	-	1	1
.90	Dongola	363 691	98 562	74	3	0,27	1	381	1	426	74	3	98 562	150 161	150 161	5		- 4
91	Elgolid	603 943	38 577	36	2	0,06	0	785	1	550	36	2	38 577	79 547	79 547	-	1	1
92	Eldaba	392 284	39 820	71	3	0,10	1	623	1	443	71	3	39 820	148 545	148 545	1		-
93	Marawi	296 392	110 011	123	6	0,37	1	326	1	385	123	6	110 011	157 729	157 729	7		- 6
	NORTHERN	3 486 970	383 547	442	21	0	5	599	7	499	63	3	54 792	699 065	99 866	15	3	- 8
	Sharg elneel	11 029	50 407	223	16	4,57	1	93	1	74	223	16	50 407	868 147	868 147	60		- 59
	Bahary	4 673	33 025	96	16	7,07	0	75	1	48	96	16	33 025	608 817	608 817	125		- 124
97	1	3 819	63 938	28	12	16,74	1	49	1	44	28	12	63 938	714 079	714 079	5		- 4
.98		1 130	69 575	256	16	61,54	1	25	1	24	256	16	69 575	942 429	942 429	400		- 399
99		1 532	20 870	68	16	13,62	0	54	1	28	68	16	20 870	513 088	513 088	20		- 19
200	Ombeda	2 160	222 606	124	19	103,03	3	20	3	19	41	6	74 202	988 163	329 388	50		- 47
		779	24 378	-	15	31,30	0	35	1	20		15	24 378	639 598	639 598	200		- 199
202	KHARTOUM	25 122	484 799	795	110	19	6	45	9	37	88	12	53 867	5 274 321	586 036	860	-	- 851
203		30 939	133 858	350	7	4,33	2	95	2	88	175	4	66 929	284 148	142 074	4		- 2
204		13 278	85 701	4	4	6,45	1	78	1	81	4	4	85 701	134 586	134 586	6		- 5
		14 458	77 211	58	4	5,34	1	86	1	85	58	4	77 211	152 377	152 377	1		-
	Shendi	14 319	46 286	166	5	3,23	1	110	1	85	166	5	46 286	269 446	269 446	15		- 14
		11 526	21 980	118	3	1,91	0	144	1	76	118	3	21 980	151 889	151 889	1		-
	Elbhera	11 526	29 320	32	4	2,54	0	124	1	76	32	4	29 320	140 651	140 651	2		- 1
	Abuhamed	25 954	12 509	124	3	0,48	0	286	1	114	124	3	12 509	127 995	127 995	1		-
:10	RIVER NILE	122 000	406 864	852	30	3	5	109	8	87	107	4	50 858	1 261 092	157 637	30	-	- 22
211	Total	5 024 198	39 630 380	15 805	709	7,89	503	71	521	69	30	1,4	76 066	31 392 667	60 255	1 432	243	- 911
12		Area in Km²	Number of VLU	Number of villages	Number of administrativ e units	Number of VLU / Km²	Minimum number of FVS	Accessibility to minimum number of FVS	Proposed optimum number of FVS	Accessibility to optimum number of FVS	Number of village per FVS	Number of admin. units per FVS	Number of VLU per FVS	Human population	Human pop. / FVS	Existing Private Veterinarians	New settlement required	Difference between existing and
213	1	I I	m = (a)	n	0	p = m/	q = (m/k)	r = √((0,5*])/g)	s	t = √((0,5*])/s)	u = (n/s)	v = (o/s)	w = (m/s)					needed

III.4 Financial resources

The following table "Step D" gives an estimate of the number of kilometres to implement the different activities, based on the assumption that each team will carry out a round-trip every day (which is the maximal option as usually the teams stay in the field for some days). The total represents around **5 million kilometres per year**.

Oie

Table n°10 - Estimation of the annual distances necessary to implement official activities

	А	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н
1	Step D - Estima	tion of the annual distances necessary to implement official	activities					
2								
3								
4			Type of	Number	Average		nvolved in the visit	Total number
_		Type of official activity	site to visit	of visits per year	return distance FVS to site	Туре	Number	of Km or miles
5			×	y = (d)	z	aa	ab	ac = (y*z*ab)
7	Official activities re	lated to individual animals	1			1		
8		FMD vaccination twice a year on 550000 northern states bovines	village	3 667	120	pick-up	1	440 000
9		PPR vaccination of young female (6 millions) & exported males (5 millions)	village	7 333	75	pick-up	1	550 000
10		CBPP vaccination once a year	village	36 667	75	pick-up	1	2 750 000
11		TB testing and Brucella vaccination/testing on intensive dairy cattle	farms	667	50	pick-up	1	33 333
12								
13								
14	Official activities re	ated to visiting sites		y = (e)				
15		visite of each village once a year for public awareness	village	15 000	75	pick-up	1	1 125 000
16		slaughter inspection in 150 slabs of administrative units twce a week 3 hours	slabs	15 000		none		
17								
18								
19		Total annual distance to be covere	d by the Fie	eld Veterina	ry Network		ad = total (ac)	4 898 333
20		National average distance to be co	vered per F	ield Veterin	ary Station		ae = (ad/s)	9 402
21								1
22								

Based on unit costs, the following table "Step E" indicates that the cost of each private veterinary practice would be around 25 000 USD / year. This means around 13.5 million USD / year for the network of 500 private veterinary practices. This would be the cost to maintain a public network with civil servants.

Table n°11 -	Estimation of the human and financial resources

		P	C	D	F		C
_	A	В	C	D	E	F	G
L	Step E - Estimation of the human, phy	ysical and financial reso	urces				
2							
23							
4	Resource and cost lines	Designation of units	Number of units	Unit cost	Years of amortisation	Annual cost per FVS	Total for field veterinary network
5			af	ag	ah	ai = (af*ag/ah)	Total staff
6	Human resources (Full Time Equivalent)					12 000	aj =(af*s)
7	Veterinarian	net income per year	1	6 000	-	6 000	521
8	Veterinary para-professional	net income per year	2	3 000	-	6 000	1042
9	Support staff	net income per year			-		
10	Physical resources					6 550	Total units ak = (af*s)
ι1	Buildings	m ² to maintain	40	30	-	1 200	20840
12	Transport	car	1	50 000	10	5 000	521
L3							
14	Staff office set	mobile phone	3	50	3	50	1563
L 5	Other equipment set				3		
16	Cold chain	gaz fridge	1	1 500	10	150	521
ι7	Other Equipment	small technical equipment	1	1 500	10	150	521
18							
19	Functioning					7 101	Total amounts al = (ai*s)
20	Transport fees	km or mile	9 402	0.50	-	4 701	2 449 167
21	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				-		
22	Administrative/social costs	lump sum % on net income	20%		-	2 400	1 250 400
23	Other				-		
24					-		
25		Total cost of a Field Veteri	nary Station		am = total (ai)	25 651	
26	Tot	al cost of the Field Veterin	ary Network		an = (am*s)		13 364 117

Oie

However, private veterinary practices could rely on private income to ensure their sustainability. Apart from fees for diagnostic, which may be difficult to assess, the majority of private income corresponds to veterinary medicines sales.

Data from the NMPB shows that the total value of imported veterinary medicines and vaccines is estimated at 60 million USD / year.

During meetings, it was agreed that the average margin applied by wholesalers and retailers (currently veterinary pharmacies) are 20 and 15%, respectively. This means that the gross revenue of private veterinarians is around 10 million USD/year.

This calculation is coherent with the expected level of annual animal health expenditure of a Sahelian country (often between 0,7 and 1,5 USD/year), and shows that export of extensive productions and the growing intensive production sector are the driving force of Animal Health development.

_1	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	H	
49									
50				cines sold on the sed for official ca		be		60 000 000	
51 52		Average ma	rgin obtainec	l by wholesale	er	bf		0,2	
53 54 55		Average ma	rgin obtainec	l by retailer		bg		0,15	
56 57		Number of V	eterinary Fie	ld Stations		bh = (s)		521	
58 59		Total income	e at national I	evel		bi = be*(1+b	f)*bg	10 800 000	-
60 61		Income per	Field Veterina	ary Station		bj = (bi/s)		20 729	1
62 63		Income per	VLU			bk = (bi/a)		0,27	-
64		Annual Anim	al Health Ex	penditure		bl=be*(1+bf	*(1+bg)/a	2,09	1

OiC

As there are currently 1500 private veterinarians, it could be estimated that the network of 500 could at least get 60% of such income in the next five years, as it will be distributed throughout the territory and more accessible to farmers. It is thus proposed that the official delegation scheme provides around 7,5 million USD per year to private veterinarians. As around 500 000 USD are been budgeted for official delegation in Trade (identification of cattle in 4 northern states), VPH (ante and post mortem inspection in 150 slaughter slabs) and Management (annual visit of 15 000 villages every year to develop joint programmes and public awareness), the budget for official delegation in AH is estimated at 7 million USD / year.

The table "G" shows an example of distribution of the budget per delegated activity. In reality, the fees of each activity should be negotiated at State level between farmers, veterinarians and public VS, in order to take into account local context (landscape, herd sizes, etc.) and need to support settlements in remote areas.

Table n°12 - Official delegated activities

Step G - Estimation of the income generated by delegated activities

Income generated by the Field Veterinary Network	bm	6 000 000
Income generated by a Field Veterinary Station	bn = bm / s	11 516
Cost of the Field Veterinary Network	bo = (an)	13 364 117
Cost of a Field Veterinary Station	bp = (am)	25 651
Minimum budget for the Field Veterinary Network	bq = (bo-bm)	7 364 117
Minimum budget for a Field Veterinary Station	br = (bp-bn)	14 135

Official delegated activities	Target	Number of animals	Application rate	Possible unit cost	Total
	bs	bt	bu	bv	bw = (bt*bu*bv)
Passive surveillance (II-5.A)					50 000
Tb testing of dairy farms	dairy cows	100 000	100,0%	0,25	25 000
Brucella testing of dairy farms	dairy cows	100 000	100,0%	0,25	25 000
Active surveillance (II-5.B)					-
done by LVO during next five years					
Emergency response (II-6)					-
done by LVO during next five years					-
Disease prevention, control and eradication (II-	7)				3 370 000
FMD vaccination	cattle	550 000	200,0%	0,2	220 000
PPR vaccination	young female	7 000 000	100,0%	0,1	700 000
CBPP vaccination	cattle	11 000 000	100,0%	0,2	2 200 000
PPR vaccination for export (paid by traders)		5 000 000	50,0%	0,1	250 000
					-
Food safety (II-8)					750 000
slaughter inspection in 150 adm. units slabs	3 hours twice a week	15 000	200,0%	25	750 000
Identification and traceability (II-12)					55 000
identification of northern states cattle	cattle	550 000	50,0%	0,2	55 000
					-
Participation of producers and other interested	parties in joint program	nmes (III-6)			16 500
annual training in villages	village	550	100,0%	30	16 500
					-
Other delegated activities					-
					-
Annual distances traveled	km or miles	4 898 333		0,65	3 183 917
				Total	7 425 417

In addition, AH programmes will also require a budget estimated at 7 million USD / year for vaccines of national programmes.

Vaccines	Unit cost	National program	Amount for AH program
Anthrax	0,15	1 000 000	150 000
RVF	0,50	voluntary	0
SG pox	0,15	voluntary	0
Camel pox	0,15	voluntary	0
PPR	0,15	6 500 000	975 000
CBPP	0,15	16 000 000	2 400 000
HS	0,15	voluntary	0
FMD	3,00	1 100 000	3 300 000
Brucellosis	1,00	100 000	100 000
Amount			6 925 000

The budget should also include continuing education for private veterinarians (estimated 2 days/year) regarding official delegated activities to implement.

The veterinarian in charge of animal welfare will access to specialised training (estimated 3 months).

The total budget for AH is around 14 million USD / year (this does not include laboratory tests and samples kits budgeted in the Laboratory chapter).

	Ū	J				
SUB-	ΤΟΤΑ	L ANIM	AL HE	ALTH		
Resource and cost lines	Current Number	Required Number	Unit Cost	Years of amortisation	Annual cost	Exceptional cost
Material investments			/			
Buildings ()						
Maintenance cost per (m2)		-	30	1		
Renovation cost per (m2)		-	200	15		
Building cost per (m2)			600	25		
Transport (Purchasing cost)						
Motorbikes		-	2 500	5		
Cars		-	25 000	5	40.000	
4x4 vehicles		1	50 000	5	10 000	
Other specific vehicles for Animal Health*						
Other specific vehicles for Animal Health*			4 500		500	
Staff office equipment set		1	1 500	3	500	
Other specific office equipment set Other specific equipment						
Other equipment for Animal Health*						
Other equipment for Animal Health*						
Sub-total Material investments					10 500	
Non material investments	1				10 000	
		1	1			
Training						
providenced training (norman months/E voors)		2.0	4 500			13 500
pecialised training (person-months/5 years) Continuing education (person-days/year)		3,0 1 000,0	4 500 50		50 333	13 500
National expertise (days/5 years)		-	150		00 000	
International expertise (weeks/5 years)			11 000			
Special funds (/ 5 years) for			11 000			
Sub-total non material expenditure					50 333	13 500
Salaries						
Veterinarians		1,0	8 400		8 400	
Other university degree		- 1,0	8 400		0 400	
Veterinary para-professionals			4 800			
Support staff		- I	3 000			
Sub-total Salaries					8 400	
Consumable resources	1				0.00	
Administration	1		20%		1 680	
Travel allowances			20 /0		1 000	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~
staff within the country (person-days) / year			30			
ivers within the country (person-days) / year		- I	20			
staff abroad (person-weeks) / year		- I	4 000			
Transport costs						
Km or miles Motorbikes / year			0,05			
Km or miles cars / year			0,20			
Km or miles 4x4 vehicle / year		20 000	0,30		6 000	
Other transport fees*						
Other transport fees*						
Specific costs						
Targeted specific communication		-				
Consultation (number of 1 day meetings)		-				
Kits / reagents / vaccines					-	
Other costs for Animal Health*					7 000 000	
Other costs for Animal Health*					50 000	
Sub-total Consumable resources					7 057 680	
Lielegated activities						
Delegated activities	1		1	I	7 000 000	
AH programs					1 000 000	
AH programs						
AH programs Sub-total Delegated activities					7 000 000	13 500
AH programs						13 500 81 000

Table n°13 Sub-Total for strengthening competencies for animal health

IV Strengthening competencies for veterinary laboratory diagnostic

The purpose of this section is to explain the proposed activities in the field of veterinary laboratory diagnostic: Critical Competency Cards II.1 and II.2.

IV.1 Strategy and activities

The OIE PVS evaluation mentioned many deficiencies in the infrastructure and quality of laboratory services. Meetings held during the PVS Gap Analysis mission showed that new investments have been done (in a residues laboratory) without clear analysis of the sustainability and availability of other laboratories able to provide the same type of analysis.

As a consequence, the experts could not pretend to assess the suitability and sustainability of the national veterinary laboratory network during the time allowed for a PVS Gap Analysis mission. It was thus agreed that the VS will require a specific OIE Laboratory Mission.

The strategy is thus to secure the relevant budget for the VS to access to correct and timely laboratory diagnostic, based on the demand derivate from Trade, VPH and AH programmes.

IV.2 Human resources

Relevant human resources for national veterinary laboratory network will be determined through a specific OIE Laboratory Mission.

IV.3 Physical resources

Relevant physical resources for national veterinary laboratory network will be determined through a specific OIE Laboratory Mission.

IV.4 Financial resources

The annual budget is based on international market prices of the laboratory analysis required by national programmes, and is estimated 4,5 million USD / year. However, around 3 million USD should be cost recovered from export fees.

Test	unit cost	Purpose	Number	Amount	
ELISA	8,00	active surveillance	50 000	400 000	
ELISA	8,00	post vaccination control	100 000	800 000	
PCR	50,00	active surveillance	500	25 000	
BBAT	0,50	export brucellosis	5 000 000	2 500 000	
Chemistry	65,00	residues program	10 000	650 000	
others		miscellaneous		125 000	
			TOTAL	4 500 000	

An exceptional budget (estimated around 320 000 USD over the next five years) is required for international expertise (OIE Laboratory Mission and quality assurance accreditation).

SUB-TOTAL VETERINARY LABORATORIES						
Resource and cost lines	Current Number	Required Number	Unit Cost	Years of amortisation	Annual cost	Exceptional cost
Material investments		1	1			
Buildings ()						
Maintenance cost per (m2)		-	30	1		
Renovation cost per (m2)		-	200	15		
Building cost per (m2)			600	25		
Transport (Purchasing cost)						
Motorbikes		-	2 500	5		
Cars		-	25 000	5		
4x4 vehicles		-	50 000	5		
Other specific vehicles for Vet. Laboratories*						
Other specific vehicles for Vet. Laboratories*						
Staff office equipment set			1 500	3		
Other specific office equipment set Other specific equipment						
Other specific equipment Other equipment for Vet. Laboratories*						
Other equipment for Vet. Laboratories*						
Sub-total Material investments						
Non material investments			<u> </u>	<u> </u>		
Training						
pagialized training (person menths/Europe			4 500			
pecialised training (person-months/5 years) Continuing education (person-days/year)		-	4 500 50			
National expertise (days/5 years)			150			
International expertise (weeks/5 years)		29,0	11 000			319 000
Special funds (/ 5 years) for		20,0				010 000
Sub-total non material expenditure						319 000
Salaries			1			
Veterinarians		-	8 400			
Other university degree		- I	8 400			
Veterinary para-professionals		- I	4 800			
Support staff		-	3 000			
Sub-total Salaries						
Consumable resources						
Administration			20%			
Travel allowances					~~~~~~	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~
staff within the country (person-days) / year		-	30			
ivers within the country (person-days) / year		- I	20			
staff abroad (person-weeks) / year		-	4 000			
Transport costs						~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~
Km or miles Motorbikes / year			0,05			
Km or miles cars / year			0,20			
Km or miles 4x4 vehicle / year			0,30			
Other transport fees*						
Other transport fees*						
Specific costs						
Targeted specific communication		-				
Consultation (number of 1 day meetings)		-			1 500 000	
Kits / reagents / vaccines Other costs for Vet. Laboratories*		1			4 500 000	
Other costs for Vet. Laboratories*						
					1 500 000	
Sub-total Consumable resources			l		4 500 000	
Delegated activities						
Out total Data and a set 1914						
Sub-total Delegated activities					4 500 000	040.000
Total in	USD				4 500 000	319 000
Total in	SDG	1			27 000 000	1 914 000

Table n°14 Sub-Total for strengthening competencies for veterinary laboratory

V Strengthening competencies for general management and regulatory services

In this section, reference should be made to the Critical Competency Cards I.2, I.3, I.4, I.5, I.6, I.11, II.3, III.1, III.2, III.3, III.4, III.5, III.6, IV.1, IV.2 and IV.3.

V.1 General organisation of the Veterinary Services

In order to progress and improve compliance with OIE standards, the organisation of the VS should be reformed and there has to be an important shift of paradigm in three major subjects:

- Restoring the chain of command from central to field level
- Expand its legal mandate on veterinary public health to include all processing of food of animal origin, as well as the control of veterinary medicines and residues
- Developing a strong private veterinarians' field network in charge of implementing most of animal health national programmes through official delegation.

V.1.A Technical independence

Technical independence is a fundamental factor of quality of VS. It will heavily depend on the restoration of the chain of command, development of legislation, procedures and data management, and on increased professional competences.

However, the level of revenues has also a major impact on technical independence of all staff. Currently, this level does not allow working 8 hours a day and 210 days a year, as revenues cannot ensure a sustainable level of life and basic needs for a family. As the Gap Analysis calculations are made on the basis of effective work, the revenues are estimated to be coherent with such calculation.

The estimate is based on different interviews regarding quality of life (cost of housing, food, school fees, clothing, etc.) and on the necessity to get social recognition. It is also based on comparison with other professions or staff, who earn 2 to 6 times more on average, through different allowances, in the public sector (e.g.: NMPB, lawyers, engineers, etc.). The estimate also includes the social benefits (retirement, insurances and taxes) in the cost.

It should be clearly mentioned that such an increase of remunerations will be progressive and applied to a reduced number of public staff (compared to current staffing). This shall be a long-term policy, without stressing personnel with an unrealistic "staff reduction plan". However, it should be applied immediately to calculate, the cost of official delegation, to all new specialised staff recruited in the public sector, as well as to key positions at Federal and State levels.

The following average monthly cost of remunerations have been defined: 700 USD for a veterinarian or other university degree, 400 USD for a veterinary paraprofessional and 250 USD for support staff.

V.1.B Coordination

Restoring the chain of command of the VS is a key reform to comply with international requirements. In a federal system, it may be a political challenge, as Local governments (States and Localities) will tend to refuse to give back such power.

It should be understood that, although animal production development is a function that fits well with decentralisation and federalism, the VS activities are hampered by such organisation in most developing countries. A decentralised VS system may be adapted to developed countries, where diseases are rare and competences and resources are important. In a country facing huge challenges regarding AH and VPH, within a very large territory, a context of regional trade and transhumance, and with a limited level of resources and competences, it appears unrealistic to try to overcome decentralisation of the VS through permanent procedures of consultation and coordination between federal, state and locality levels. This will only result in waste of time and resources.

It is thus proposed to recentralise the VS of Sudan and the current constitutional reform may be an opportunity. It is of vital importance to present the VS as a national security function, which cannot be decentralised in the current context.

The VS will be organised as a National VS, with a central level, 18 State Veterinary Offices and 168 Locality Veterinary Offices.

Central level VS will be in charge of strategic planning, regulations, finances, as well as overall inspection and control. Border posts and quarantine stations shall be under its direct authority.

State Veterinary Offices will be in charge of operational planning and supervision of AH and VPH staff and programmes, including control of LVOs and official delegation to private veterinarians.

Locality Veterinary Offices will be in charge of implementing specific aspects of Trade, VPH and AH programmes. In particular, they will be in charge of implementing sanitary control and certificates regarding transhumance and animal markets, managing data for identification, ante and post mortem inspection in slaughter slabs of their locality, active surveillance on specific disease, reporting on passive surveillance, animal welfare and veterinary medicines, outbreak investigation, and part of post vaccination serological control.

Finally, the chain of command ends with private veterinarians under official delegation.

V.1.C Veterinary practice organisation and policy

For more than 15 years, the national policy has been to promote the privatisation of veterinary practice. However, it has never been understood, used and sustained as a major factor for the development of the VS.

The public sector of the VS and the VSB have accepted a situation where veterinarians are usually restricted to veterinary medicines sales in main cities. The public sector of the VS continues to deliver most of AH activities such as vaccinations and testing. NGOs and projects permanently deliver free treatment or support the public sector, without any consideration for the unfair competition created against the private sector. The VSB has accepted to entitle "veterinary pharmacies" without any link to veterinary practice and diagnostic. Moreover, many veterinarians are not present in those premises and use non-qualified staff without any supervision.

It is of the highest importance to operate a change of paradigm for the veterinary profession in Sudan, in order to achieve credibility in the international community.

The VSB will start by changing the denomination of "veterinary pharmacies" for "veterinarian, veterinary practice or veterinary clinic". This will be a first strong communication factor for the profession. Progressively, the regulations for distribution and usage of veterinary medicines will be strengthened in order to establish a clear link between veterinary diagnostic and prescription of veterinary medicines.

The public sector will stop implementing most of field activities related to animal health, and delegate them officially to private veterinarians. NGOs and projects will

be submitted to the same principle, obliged to pass through private veterinarians even to deliver free care or treatments in case of emergency.

V.1.D Official delegation

Official delegation will be the main tool to develop a private veterinarians' field network all over the country, even in remote areas.

Official delegation will be used for identification of animals, official AH programmes and development of joint programmes. It will also be used for the implementation of ante and post mortem inspection in remote slaughter slabs (estimated around 150).

Furthermore, official delegation will be used to accredit private laboratories for food and feed safety.

Specific staff will be in charge of developing regulations and procedures for official delegation from central level. Key principles should be applied, such as clear procedures for each activity, requirement of continuing education, modalities of payment per head or task, and clear control of implementation, including penalties. It will establish guidance for post-vaccination serological control.

Official delegation should be issued and renewed yearly on ad-hoc basis by SVO, which should be in charge of the control of its implementation, including establishment of post-vaccination serological random sampling plan.

LVOs will be in charge of implementing an important part of post-vaccination serological surveillance.

On the one hand, official delegation should not lead to a situation of monopoly within specific certain areas: ideally, farmers or villages should be able to choose their veterinarian implementing official activities.

On the other hand, official delegation should be linked with effective residence and establishment of the veterinary practice in the area. The veterinarian in charge of official activities should be in regular contact with animals and farmers, in order to be able to implement relevant passive surveillance for early detection.

V.2 Cross-cutting competencies of the VS

V.2.A Qualification of VS staff

Initial training of veterinarians and veterinary para-professionals should be reassessed according to needs. It will require international and national expertise. Veterinary Education Curriculum should be modified, and the number of graduates should be revised in order to avoid levels of unemployment that hamper the credibility and social recognition of this profession, impacting negatively in their technical independence.

International recognition, harmonisation and collaboration should be developed.

V.2.B Management of operation and resources

There is a need to drastically increase the competences related to management in the public sector of the VS.

Formal procedures and data management systems should be developed for most activities.

All relevant data system should be progressively created and be compatible: identification, border post, AH, VPH, resources, laboratory analysis.

V.2.C Communication

The communication unit of the VS should be maintained and its budget increased, in order to support the important reforms and new programmes that will be implemented.

Its operational budget is estimated on the basis of 3 USD / year / village. This should allow developing enough posters, leaflets, booklets and radiobroadcasting messages.

V.2.D Consultation with stakeholders and joint programme

Consultation will be essential to develop new programmes, such as identification or joint programmes. It will also be necessary to organise the development of the private veterinarians network and official delegation at local level.

Its operational budget is estimated on the basis of one meeting per year in each locality, two meetings at state level, and ten meetings at federal level. Each meeting is supposed to congregate on average 10 persons, and each person to receive an allowance of 20 USD to compensate their travel fees and loss of working time.

V.2.E Official representation

The central level of the VS should be able to attend all relevant meetings of OIE, SPS, Codex, AU-IBAR, IGAD and COMESA.

In addition, meetings about border security and equivalence agreement have also been budgeted in relevant Critical Competency Cards.

V.2.F Legislation

A comprehensive review of veterinary legislation is necessary, in all domains. This will be undertaken with the support of an OIE Legislation mission over the next five years.

Better compliance will be organised progressively when developing Trade, VPH and AH programmes. Data management will play a key role in analysing instances of non-compliance, and penalties applied.

Harmonisation of this legislation with the context of IGAD has been initiated during the mission, and is supposed to be supported by AU-IBAR.

V.3 Human resources

Most of human resources necessary for the management of the VS are budgeted in this chapter, although some of them have been already budgeted in VPH (veterinary medicines, residues, feed safety) or AH (animal welfare).

In total, it represents approximately 300 veterinarians, 100 other university degree, 230 veterinary para-professionals and 325 support staff.

This does not include public inspection staff on the field, implementing border control, quarantine export certification and slaughter inspection, all budgeted in chapters I,II and III.

Table 16 does not include central or state staff that has already been budgeted in previous chapter.

			Human resources (Full Time Equivalent)				
competency	Positions identified	No of administrativ e levels	Veterinarians	Other university degree	Veterinary para- professionals	Support staff	
	Internal coordination (chain of command)		281	113	204	298	
	Central level		41	23	0	22	
	General Directorate		6	16	0	11	
	Director of FVS Deputy Director of FVS Management of information, resources & operations (CCC		1 1 1	9		1 1 2	
	Organisation of official delegation (CCC III.4) Legislation (CCC IV.1)		1	1		2 1 2	
	Communication (CCC III.1) Human resource and continuing education (CCC I.3)		1 1	2 2		2 2	
Ţ	Animal health		10	2	0	3	
	Director Epidemiology Disease control Animal Welfare (CCC II.13)		1 4 4 1	1 1		1 1 1	
	Veterinary Public Health		16	1	0	4	
	Director Slaughter inspection Processing inspection Veterinary medicines (CCC II.9) Residues (CCC II.10) Feed safety (CCC II.11)		1 2 3 7 2 1	1		1 1 1 1	
	Trade, Border control and Traceability		9	4	0	4	
	Director Animal Identification Export and certification Import control		1 2 4 2	2 1 1		1 1 1 1	
	Field level of coordination		240	90	204	276	
	1st level of field coordination (SVO=State Veterinary Office)	18	72	90	36	108	
	State VO Director State VO AH director State VO VPH director Management of information, resources & operations (CCC	10	1 2 1	1 2	1	1 1 1 1	
	Legal advisor (CCC IV.1) Human resource and continuing education (CCC I.3)			1 1		1 1	
	2nd level of field coordination (LVO=Locality Veterinary Office)	168	168	0	168	168	
	Official veterinarian coordinator		1		1	1	

Oie

..: Τa

Table 15 represents the overall staff working at central and state offices levels, including those already budgeted in the previous chapter.

V.4 Physical resources

In order to implement their function, the public staff should have relevant physical resources, which are regularly maintained, estimated as follows:

- 12 500 m2 of buildings (60 m2 per LVO, 100 m2 per SVO, 500 m2 at central level)
- 300 pick-up 4x4 (average one per veterinarian)
- 950 office equipment (average one per staff except drivers)
- Cold chain for all SVOs and LVOs
- Electric energy production for all LVOs

V.5 Financial resources

The annual budget for management of the VS is around 13 million USD / year.

In addition to human and physical resources, other annual financial resources are estimated as follows:

- Around 2 days continuing education per veterinarian and veterinary para-professional

- Around 10 days travel allowance (supervision) per veterinarian and university degree

- Around 25% of mission travel with a driver

- Relevant number of missions abroad for official representation of the VS and VSB
- 300 000 USD / year for official delegation targeting joint programmes with farmers
- 45 000 USD / year for communication

- 50 000 USD / year for consultation

An exceptional budget estimated around 1,25 million USD is also required over the next five years for:

- Specialised training of 5 veterinarians in public veterinary administration (10 months each)

- Specialised training in risk analysis for 3 veterinarians (1 month each)

- International and national expertise (OIE PVS follow-up evaluations, initial training of veterinarians and veterinary para-professionals, VSB support, data management and official delegation development).

Table n°16 - services	Sub-Total	for	strengthening	general	management	and	regulatory
รเ	JB-TOTAL	MA	NAGEMENT O	F VETEI		/ICES	6

					SERVICE	
Resource and cost lines	Current Number	Required Number	Unit Cost	Years of amortisation	Annual cost	Exceptional cost
Material investments						
Buildings ()		12 500				
Maintenance cost per (m2)		12 500	30	1	375 000	
Renovation cost per (m2)		-	200	15		
Building cost per (m2)			600	25		
Transport (Purchasing cost)						
Motorbikes		-	2 500	5		
Cars		- 1	25 000	5		
4x4 vehicles		301	50 000	5	3 010 000	
Other specific vehicles for management of VS*						
Other specific vehicles for management of VS*						
Staff office equipment set		954	1 500	3	477 000	
Other specific office equipment set		-		ŭ		
Other specific equipment						
Other equipment for management of VS*					40 000	
Other equipment for management of VS*					33 000	165 000
Sub-total Material investments					3 935 000	165 000
	·				3 935 000	165 000
Non material investments						
Training						
Initial training			4 500			000 500
pecialised training (person-months/5 years)		53,0	4 500			238 500
Continuing education (person-days/year)		1 000,0	50		50 333	
National expertise (days/5 years)		90,0	150			13 500
International expertise (weeks/5 years)		77,0	11 000			847 000
Special funds (/ 5 years) for						
Sub-total non material expenditure					50 333	1 099 000
Salaries						
Veterinarians		302,0	8 400		2 536 800	
Other university degree		112,0	8 400		940 800	
Veterinary para-professionals		231,0	4 800		1 108 800	
Support staff		324,0	3 000		972 000	
Sub-total Salaries					5 558 400	
Consumable resources						
Administration			20%		1 111 680	
Travel allowances						
staff within the country (person-days) / year		4 060	30		121 800	
ivers within the country (person-days) / year		1 000	20		20 000	
staff abroad (person-weeks) / year		40	4 000		160 000	
Transport costs						
Km or miles Motorbikes / year			0,05			
Km or miles cars / year			0,20			
Km or miles 4x4 vehicle / year		6 020 000	0,30		1 806 000	
Other transport fees*					6 250	
Other transport fees*						
Specific costs						
Targeted specific communication		15 000			45 000	
Consultation (number of 1 day meetings)		250			50 000	
Kits / reagents / vaccines		-				
Other costs for VS management*						
Other costs for VS management*						
Sub-total Consumable resources					3 320 730	
Delegated activities						·
annual visit of each village for joint program	s				300 000	
annual visit of each vinage for joint program	Ĭ					
Sub-total Delegated activities					300 000	
Total in	USD				13 164 463	1 264 000
Total in	SDG					
I Ulai III	306				78 986 780	7 584 000

VI Resources analysis

The total budget is presented in table 17.

It amounts around 42 million USD / year, with an exceptional budget of 2,6 million.

Table n°17 -Total budget

	TOTAL COST							
Resource and cost lines	Current Number	Required Number	Unit Cost	Years of amortisation	Annual cost	Exceptional co s t	Total cost for 5 years	% annual cost
Material investments		1						
Buildings ()	-	16 720						
Maintenance cost per (m2)	-	16 500	30	1	495 000		2 475 000	1,2%
Renovation cost per (m2)	-	110	200	15	1 467	14 667	22 000	0,0%
Building cost per (m2)	-	110	600	25	2 640	52 800	66 000	0,0%
Transport (Purchasing cost) Motorbikes	-		2 500	5				
Cars		-	25 000	5				
4x4 vehicles Other vehicles Other vehicles	-	309	50 000	5	3 090 000		15 450 000	7,4%
Staff office equipment set	-	998	1 500	3	499 000		2 495 000	1.2%
Other specific office equipment set	-	-						.,,.
Other specific equipment								
Other equipment					65 500	82 500	410 000	0,2%
Other equipment					33 000	165 000	330 000	0,1%
Sub-total Material investments					4 186 607	314 967	21 248 000	10,0%
Non material investments					1			
Training								
Initial training pecialised training (person-months/5 years)		159.0	4 500			715 500	715 500	
Continuing education (person-days/year)		2 920.0	50		146 973	/10 000	734 867	0.4%
National expertise (days/5 years)		120,0	150			18 000	18 000	
International expertise (weeks/5 years)		139,0	11 000			1 529 000	1 529 000	
Special funds								
Sub-total non material expenditure					146 973	2 262 500	2 997 367	0,4%
Salaries							(0.000.000	
Veterinarians	-	396,0 113.0	8 400 8 400		3 326 400 949 200		16 632 000 4 746 000	8,0% 2,3%
Other university degree Veterinary para-professionals		515,0	4 800		2 472 000		12 360 000	2,3% 5,9%
Support staff	-	335,0	3 000		1 005 000		5 025 000	2,4%
Sub-total Salaries					7 752 600		38 763 000	18,6%
Consumable resources								
Administration			20%		1 550 520		7 752 600	3,7%
Travel allowances								
staff within the country (person-days) / year	-	4 260	30		127 800		639 000	0,3%
vers within the country (person-days) / year staff abroad (person-weeks) / year		1 050 50	20 4 000		21 000 200 000		105 000 1 000 000	0,1% 0,5%
Transport costs	-		- 000		200 000		1 000 000	0,070
Km or miles Motorbikes / year			0,05					
Km or miles cars / year			0,20					
Km or miles 4x4 vehicle / year		6 180 000	0,30		1 854 000		9 270 000	4,4%
Other transport fees					21 750		108 750	0,1%
Other transport fees								
Specific costs Targeted specific communication	-	15 000			45 000		225 000	0,1%
Consultation (number of 1 day meetings)	-	250			50 000		250 000	0,1%
Kits / reagents / vaccines	-	1			4 500 000		22 500 000	10,8%
Other costs					7 560 000		37 800 000	18,1%
Other costs Sub-total Consumable resources					5 150 000		25 750 000	12,3%
Delegated activities					21 080 070		105 400 350	50,5%
Specific delegated activities					7 518 400		37592000	18,0%
Other activities or global estimation					1 050 000		5250000	2,5%
Sub-total Delegated activities					8 568 400		42 842 000	20,5%
Total in	USD				41 734 650	2 577 467	211 250 717	100%
Total in	SDG				250 407 900	15 464 800	1 267 504 300	

VI.1 Human resources analysis

The required number of staff is estimated 400 veterinarians, 110 other university degree, 515 veterinary para-professionals and 335 support staff in the public sector. One should note that there is a need for the recruitment of other university degree staff in relevant domains (management, communication, legislation, human resources, etc.).

Further 300 veterinarians and 300 veterinary para-professionals will to continue to work during the next five years at internal check points under the State authorities.

In addition, the staff of laboratories has not been incorporated in this analysis, as there is a need for a specific mission.

This represents an important reduction of staff compared to the estimated 2500 veterinarians and 1800 veterinary para-professionals employed in public VS at all levels. This should be linked with the proposed increased level of remuneration allowing staff to really work 8 hours a day and 210 days a year. It is also linked to the strategic development of official delegation, using the network of private veterinarians to implement most AH activities.

Obviously, such a change should not be applied without analysing its social impact. It should be implemented progressively, according to the pyramid of age, facilitating transfer of public staff into the private sector, and increasing salaries only for new, specialised or essential staff relevant to the new organisation.

Finally, salaries representing less than 20% of the annual budget will allow the VS to invest and function regularly.

VI.2 Physical resources analysis

The physical resources of the VS are essential to ensure regular operations. The proposed budget allows maintaining and renewing them regularly, for a total amount representing 10% of the annual budget. This will allow maintaining buildings (including export quarantine), around 300 vehicles and 900 offices equipment (computers, telecommunications, etc), as well as specific equipment such as cold chain and sources of energy at local level.

Official delegation to private veterinarians of most field activities allows saving an important budget for physical resources from the public sector.

However, it should be noted that laboratory equipment has not been budgeted, as it was not possible to assess the needs during this mission. It could be done during an OIE PVS Pathway Laboratory Mission.

VI.3 Financial resources analysis

VI.3.A Operational funding

Apart from salaries, the operational funding amounts around 30 million USD / year (75% of annual budget).

It includes around:

- 8 million USD for official delegation (1 million to State Authority for check points)
- 5 million USD for laboratory analysis
- 12,7 million USD for vaccines and ear-tags
- 1,9 million USD for transportation
- 1,55 million USD for administration (utilities, documentation, etc.)
- 350 000 USD for travel allowance
- 100 000 USD for consultation and communication

VI.3.B Emergency funding

Emergency funding has not been budgeted, as it will remain under political authority within the current context.

VI.3.C Capital investment

Capital investment is equivalent to the maintenance and renewal of physical resources and represents around 10% of the budget.

An exceptional budget of around 2,6 million USD is however estimated necessary over the next five years to boost investment in specialised training (700 000 USD), international and national expertise (1,6 million USD) and some physical resources (300 000 USD).

VI.4 Profitability and sustainability

VI.4.A Analysis related to national economy and budget

The annual budget appears coherent with the national economy, representing:

- 1 USD / year and per VLU (1 USD per cattle or 0,1 USD per small ruminant)
- 1 % of the national budget
- Less than 1% of the estimated value of the livestock, and could be presented as an insurance cost to protect it.

Moreover, out of this budget, around 10 million USD should be cost recovered through export fees for related activities (vaccinations, identification and testing).

Because of the break in the chain of command between Federal, State and Locality levels, it is not possible to determine the exact current budget of the VS. However, the OIE PVS Evaluation report states that it could be estimated to be around 20 million USD in 2013. Adding all other sources of financing from State and Locality authorities, it is probable that the current overall budget is approximately 30 million USD.

As a consequence, it could be said that strengthening compliance of the VS with OIE standards would not require much more financial resources, but rather a complete reorganisation of its distribution.

VI.4.B Analysis of distribution per pillar

The respective distribution of the annual budget through the different pillars reflects the predominance of activities of Trade and AH, respectively around 8,5 and 14 million USD / year, compared to VPH estimated 1,5 million USD / year.

The exceptional budget reflects the investment that will be made respectively in VPH (500 000 USD) and Management (1 million USD) to modernise the VS

CONCLUSION

The Gap Analysis mission was implemented with a strong commitment of the VS headquarters in Khartoum and the participation of some States VS.

Discussions were very open and a global understanding of the need for change was acknowledged.

Specific missions on laboratory network and legislation should complete this expertise.

As a major conclusion, it could be stated that the major constraint faced by the VS of Sudan is not the level of resources, but rather its current inadequate distribution undermined by the lack of a chain of command, of a veterinarians' field network, overstaffing and lack of specialised competences due to poor level of remuneration.

Restoring the chain of command, developing official delegation to private practitioners and laboratories, increasing specialised competence and remunerations for a reduced number of public staff, and building-up a comprehensive legislation and data management systems will require a strong and long-term political commitment. The driving force of export could back such commitment. It should be organised on such a way that it helps the efforts towards poverty eradication and food security of the nation.

Most of the reforms and proposals included in this report are not new: they have been proposed by international experts since early 2000's, and have not been implemented. The loss of exports markets of the whole Eastern Africa has been a consequence of neglecting VS reforms and particularly of the absence of investments in developing a professional field network of private veterinarians, even in remote areas.,

APPENDICES

Appendix 1: Critical Competency Cards and corresponding Cost Estimation Cards

A. Critical Competencies for International Trade

Trade 1 – II-4. Quarantine and border security

Oie

1. Definition of this PVS Critical Competency

The authority and capability of the VS to prevent the entry and spread of diseases and other hazards of animals and animal products.

2. Desired Level of Advancement (DLA)

1. The VS cannot apply any type of quarantine or border security procedures for animals or animal products with their neighbouring countries or trading partners.

2. The VS can establish and apply quarantine and border security procedures; however, these are generally based neither on international standards nor on a risk analysis.

3. The VS can establish and apply quarantine and border security procedures based on international standards, but the procedures do not systematically address illegal activities³ relating to the import of animals and animal products.

4. The VS can establish and apply quarantine and border security procedures which systematically address legal pathways and illegal activities.

5. The VS work with their neighbouring countries and trading partners to establish, apply and audit quarantine and border security procedures which systematically address all risks identified.

3. Strategy to reach the Desired Level of Advancement (if relevant)

The various conflicts within the sub region make it impossible to address some illegal activities (crossing of animals outside official border posts) within the coming 5 years. The VS will concentrate their efforts by authorizing and controlling effectively import of animals and animal products through 11 posts: Khartoum airport, Swakin seaport, Wadi Halfa river port and 8 main terrestrial border posts (out of a total of 45 border posts).

Regional cross-boundary transhumance will be managed through regional (IGAD countries) and bilateral (Chad & Central Africa) sanitary agreements.

4. Activities to implement (chronological)

Specific activities		 Equip with adequate physical resources the 11 BIPs (20 m² buildings; half renovated and half to build, 15 computers and telephones sets, and 11 incinerators of different levels.). Establish agreements and training of police and custom officers in minor border posts to prevent illegal trade. Establish sanitary agreements with neighbouring countries for transhumance. Specialised training about border control organisation for 1 central staff (estimated 6 months) 		
бu	III.2 Consultation	With neighbouring countries and representatives of pastoralists about sanitary agreement procedures.		
s-cutti	IV.1, 2, 3. Legislation	Include control of import of veterinary products and all food of animal origin under the VS mandate.		
o cros: ncies	I.3. Continuing Education	Estimated 5 days per staff per year (estimated 30 veterinarians)		
linked to cros competencies	III.1 Communication	Secure relevant information at BP (e.g. posters), especially about ban of import in not authorised BP		
Activities linked to cross-cutting competencies	I.11. Management of resources and operations	Establish all relevant SOP and data management for effective work.		
Ac	Ensure 5 regular meetings (1 person week each) for border issues with IGAD and neight representation countries about transhumance and border control			
5.	Objectively ver	ifiable indicators		

Activity reports of designated BP (including resources allocated).

Minutes of meetings with neighbouring countries.

- Sanitary agreements.
- SOPs
- Legislation indicating that the VS mandate has been extended.

³ Illegal activities include attempts to gain entry for animals or animal products other than through legal entry points and/or using certification and/or other procedures not meeting the country's requirements.



TRADE - 1					
CC: II-4. Qua			der sec	uritv	
Resource and cost lines	Required Number	Unit Cost	Years of amortisation	Annual cost	Exceptional cost
Material investments					
Buildings ()	220				
Maintenance cost per (m2)		30	1		
Renovation cost per (m2)	110	200	15	1 467	14 667
Building cost per (m2)	110	600	25	2 640	52 800
Transport (Purchasing cost)					
Motorbikes		2 500	5		
Cars		25 000	5		
4x4 vehicles		50 000	5		
Staff office equipment set	15	1 500	3	7 500	
Other specific office equipment set	15	1 300		7 300	
Other specific equipment					
incinerators of different levels	11	10 000	20	5 500	82 500
Sub-total Material investments				17 107	149 967
Non material investments					
Training					
Specialised training (person-months/5 years)	6,0	4 500			27 000
Continuing education (person-days/year)	150,0	50		7 550	
National expertise (days/5 years)		150			
International expertise (weeks/5 years)		11 000			
Special funds (/ 5 years) for study tour Sub-total non material expenditure				7 550	27 000
Salaries				1 000	21 000
Veterinarians	30,0	8 400		252 000	
Other university degree	,-	8 400			
Veterinary para-professionals		4 800			
Support staff		3 000			
Sub-total Salaries				252 000	
Consumable resources					
Administration		20%		50 400	
Travel allowances					
staff within the country (person-days) / year		30			
drivers within the country (person-days) / year staff abroad (person-weeks) / year	5	20 4 000		20 000	
Transport costs		4 000		20 000	
Km or miles Motorbikes / year		0,05			
Km or miles cars / year		0,20			
Km or miles 4x4 vehicle / year		0,30			
Specific costs					
Targeted specific communication					
Consultation (number of 1 day meetings)					
Kits / reagents / vaccines					
Sub-total Consumable resources				70 400	
Sub-total consumable resources					
Delegated activities					
Delegated activities				347 057	176 967

Trade 2 – II-12. Identification and traceability

A. Animal identification and movement control

1. Definition of this PVS Critical Competency

The authority and capability of the VS, normally in coordination with producers and other interested parties, to identify animals under their mandate and trace their history, location and distribution for the purpose of animals disease control, food safety, or trade or any other legal requirements under the VS/OIE mandate.

2. Desired Level of Advancement (DLA)

1. The VS do not have the authority or the capability to identify animals or control their movements.

2. The VS can identify some animals and control some movements, using traditional methods and/or actions designed and implemented to deal with a specific problem (e.g. to prevent robbery).

3. The VS implement procedures for animal identification and movement control for specific animal subpopulations as required for disease control, in accordance with relevant international standards.

4. The VS implement all relevant animal identification and movement control procedures, in accordance with relevant international standards.

5. The VS carry out periodic audits of the effectiveness of their identification and movement control systems.

3. Strategy to reach the Desired Level of Advancement (if relevant)

The priority is to ensure the individual & temporary identification of all exported animals (estimated 5 million per year) to comply with importing countries requirements and relevant standards of international certification.

Young females small ruminants vaccinated against PPR will also be identified individually without registration.

In addition and for purpose of disease control (TB & Brucellosis), the VS will develop individual & permanent identification of cattle in the four northern states (Khartoum, River Nile, Red Sea, Northern) starting with intensive dairy cattle.

Group identification will be formally established and recorded for transhumant animals of neighbouring countries either by making a registry of branding codes or developing other systems (nitrogen, colour tags, tattoo etc.).

Internal checkpoints network and procedures will be re-assessed and re-organised in order to lower the costs and facilitate trade movement. They will remain under responsibility and financing of State authority.

Movement and sanitary control at live animal markets should also be re-assessed and re-organised with regards to animal health disease control programmes.

4. Activities to implement (chronological)

	Activities to imp	plement (chronological)
	Specific activities	 Individual identification with simple serial ear-tag and no registration: (a) For all exported animals (5 million) under a cost recovery system with establishment of relevant sanitary certificates. This will be done in quarantine stations by public staff or in the field by private veterinarians under official delegation. (b) For all young female small ruminants vaccinated against PPR, free of charge and with establishment of relevant sanitary certificates. This will be done in the field by private veterinarians under official delegation. (b) For all young female small ruminants vaccinated against PPR, free of charge and with establishment of relevant sanitary certificates. This will be done in the field by private veterinarians under official delegation. Individual permanent identification for 550 000 cattle of the four northern states with tamper proof ear tags, with the identification of the relevant State. Free of charge. Identification, registration and traceability of the 100 000 intensive dairy cattle of the same States, free of charge. Recruitment of 4 dedicated veterinary para-professionals for data management (international technical assistance estimated 24 weeks and investment in data base software) Register brandings codes of farmers and develop group traceability system for transhumant animals. Sanitary and movement control at market level will continue to be implemented by LVO public staff Delegated budget to States to maintain internal check points with current level of staff and salaries
0	III.2 Consultation	With representatives of the dairy sector and of the traders (export) to design ID and traceability system compliant also with their needs for animal production management
cuttinç	IV.1, 2, 3. Legislation	Develop relevant legislation
cross- cies	I.3. Continuing Education	Estimated 5 days per dedicated staff on registration Will be organised for each technical staff involved in identification including private veterinarians
linked to cros competencies	III.1 Communication	Communication should promote identification of animals as a tool for security
Activities linked to cross-cutting competencies	I.11. Management of resources and operations	Establish adequate data system for dairy sector. 4 technicians for data management ID. Plus equivalent 6 FTE delegated activities for ID in northern States. Develop registry of branding codes.
Acti	III.3. Official representation	

5. Objectively verifiable indicators

Number of ear tags purchased. Identification reports, SOPs, Data base for identification of dairy cattle and management

	TRAD)F - 2				
CC: II-12 Ide			d tracea	bility		
	CC: II-12. Identification and traceability A. Animal identification and movement control					
Resource and cost lines	Required Number	Unit Cost	Years of amortisation	Annual cost	Exceptional cost	
Material investments						
Buildings ()						
Maintenance cost per (m2)		30	1			
Renovation cost per (m2) Building cost per (m2)		200 600	15 25			
Transport (Purchasing cost)		000	25			
Motorbikes		2 500	5			
Cars 4x4 vehicles		25 000 50 000	5 5			
			_			
Staff office equipment set	4	1 500	3	2 000		
Other specific office equipment set Other specific equipment		400.000				
Database and software for ID system	1	100 000	5	20 000		
Sub-total Material investments				22 000		
Non material investments		1	1			
Training						
pecialised training (person-months/5 years)	6,0	4 500			27 000	
Continuing education (person-days/year)	20,0	50		1 007	21 000	
National expertise (days/5 years)		150				
International expertise (weeks/5 years) Special funds (/ 5 years) for	24,0	11 000			264 000	
Sub-total non material expenditure				1 007	291 000	
Salaries						
Veterinarians		8 400				
Other university degree		8 400				
Veterinary para-professionals	4,0	4 800		19 200		
Support staff Sub-total Salaries		3 000		19 200		
Consumable resources				19 200		
Administration		20%		3 840		
Travel allowances		2070				
staff within the country (person-days) / year		30				
ivers within the country (person-days) / year		20				
staff abroad (person-weeks) / year		4 000				
Transport costs Km or miles Motorbikes / year		0.05				
Km or miles cars / year		0,05 0,20				
Km or miles 4x4 vehicle / year		0,20				
,		-,				
Specific costs						
Targeted specific communication Consultation (number of 1 day meetings)						
Kits / reagents / vaccines						
and documents for northern states cattle	200 000	0,30		60 000		
ear tags of PPR vaccinated young females	6 000 000	0,10		600 000		
Sub-total Consumable resources				663 840		
Delegated activities						
valent 6 FTE for identification of dairy cattle	6	8 400,00		50 400		
Internal check points delegation to States	1	1 000 000,00		1 000 000		
Sub-total Delegated activities				1 050 400		
Total in	USD			1 756 447	291 000	
Total in	SDG			10 538 680	1 746 000	

Trade 3 – II-12. Identification and traceability

B. Identification and traceability of products of animal origin

1. Definition of this PVS Critical Competency

The authority and capability of the VS, normally in coordination with producers and other interested parties, to identify and trace products of animal origin for the purpose of food safety, animal health or trade.

2. Desired Level of Advancement (DLA)

1. The VS do not have the authority or the capability to identify or trace products of animal origin.

2. The VS can identify and trace some products of animal origin to deal with a specific problem (e.g. products originating from farms affected by a disease outbreak).

3. The VS have implemented procedures to identify and trace some products of animal origin for food safety, animal health and trade purposes, in accordance with relevant international standards.

4. The VS have implemented national programmes enabling them the identification and tracing of all products of animal origin, in accordance with relevant international standards.

5. The VS periodically audit the effectiveness of their identification and traceability procedures.

3. Strategy to reach the Desired Level of Advancement (if relevant)

As long as national individual ID of animals is not in place, traceability of animal products can only be done by some private stakeholders for commercial purposes. The VS should ensure that such initiatives are nationally harmonized and complied with international standards. The VS should also be prepared for potential new requests from importing countries in the future regarding traceability of meat to be exported.

4. Activities to implement (chronological)

Specific activities		Provide specific training to one staff of the central VS on traceability of products (estimated 2 months over 5 years).
Activities linked to cross-cutting competencies	III.2 Consultation	
	IV.1, 2, 3. Legislation	Ensure that the VS have the legal mandate over the control of the traceability of animal products.
cros: cies	I.3. Continuing	
linked to cr competenci	Education	
et j	III.1	
ξĔ	Communication	
i≣ S	I.11. Management	
tie	of resources and	
tivi	operations	
Ac	III.3. Official	
	representation	
5.	Objectively ver	ifiable indicators

Mandate and legislation about traceability of food products of animal origin Official validation and control activities over private systems of product traceability.

	TRAD	DE - 3			
		_	d tracca	hility	
	CC: II-12. Identification and traceability				
B. Identification and tra	ceabili	ty of pr	oducts	of anima	lorigin
Resource and cost lines	Required Number	Unit Cost	Years of amortisation	Annual cost	Exceptional cost
Material investments		,			
Buildings ()					
Maintenance cost per (m2)		30	1		
Renovation cost per (m2)		200	15		
Building cost per (m2)		600	25		
Transport (Purchasing cost)					
Motorbikes		2 500	5		
Cars		25 000	5		
4x4 vehicles		50 000	5		
Staff office equipment set		1 500	3		
Other specific office equipment set		1 300	J		
Other specific equipment					
Sub-total Material investments					
Non material investments					
Training					
pecialised training (person-months/5 years)	2,0	4 500			9 000
Continuing education (person-days/year)		50			
National expertise (days/5 years)		150			
International expertise (weeks/5 years)		11 000			
Special funds (/ 5 years) for					0.000
Sub-total non material expenditure					9 000
Veterinarians		8 400			
Other university degree		8 400			
Veterinary para-professionals		4 800			
Support staff Sub-total Salaries		3 000			
Consumable resources		<u> </u>			
Administration		20%			
Travel allowances		20%			
staff within the country (person-days) / year		30			
ivers within the country (person-days) / year		20			
staff abroad (person-weeks) / year		4 000			
Transport costs					
Km or miles Motorbikes / year		0,05			
Km or miles cars / year		0,20			
Km or miles 4x4 vehicle / year		0,30			
Specific costs					
Targeted specific communication					
Consultation (number of 1 day meetings)					
Kits / reagents / vaccines					
Sub-total Consumable resources					
Delegated activities					
Sub-total Delegated activities					
Total in	USD				9 000
Total in	SDG				54 000

Trade 4 – IV-4. International certification⁴

1. Definition of this PVS Critical Competency

The authority and capability of the VS to certify animals, animal products, services and processes under their mandate, in accordance with the national legislation and regulations, and international standards.

2. Desired Level of Advancement (DLA)

1. The VS have neither the authority nor the capability to certify animals, animal products, services or processes.

2. The VS have the authority to certify certain animals, animal products, services and processes, but are not always in compliance with the national legislation and regulations and international standards.

3. The VS develop and carry out certification programmes for certain animals, animal products, services and processes under their mandate in compliance with international standards.

4. The VS develop and carry out all relevant certification programmes for any animals, animal products, services and processes under their mandate in compliance with international standards.

5. The VS carry out audits of their certification programmes, in order to maintain national and international confidence in their system.

3. Strategy to reach the Desired Level of Advancement (if relevant)

Taking into account the export strategy of Sudan, all export certificates issued by the VS will comply with relevant international standards. The overall cost of international certification should be covered by export inspection fees, and these fees could be increased to cover other activities of the VS, such as payment of official delegation to private veterinarians in the field, for example.

4. Activities to implement (chronological)

Specific activities		 Provide relevant human and physical resources to export quarantine facilities. Implement all required vaccinations, tests and identification in export quarantine (purchase budget) Progressively develop the implementation of vaccination and identification in the field by private veterinarians under official delegation (e.g. PPR vaccination of exported males), prior to quarantine, in order to reduce the quarantine time, reduce internal check point's controls and facilitate trade.
б	III.2 Consultation	Consultation with traders will be implemented to facilitate trade flows and cost recovering of fees all over the process
s-cutti	IV.1, 2, 3. Legislation	
) cross ncies	I.3. Continuing Education	5 days of CE per year for the vets doing international certification in quarantine.
linked to cros competencies	III.1 Communication	
Activities linked to cross-cutting competencies	I.11. Management of resources and operations	Develop detailed SOPs and database to support certification, including in export quarantine facilities.
Ac	III.3. Official representation	
5.	Objectively veri	ifiable indicators

Export certificates and processes.

SOPs.

Development of official delegation to private veterinarians involved in certification process (eg PPR vaccination and identification) Resources of export quarantine facilities and sustainability (fees)

⁴ Certification procedures should be based on relevant OIE and Codex Alimentarius standards.

TRADE - 4					
CC: IV-4. Ir			ertificati	on	
Resource and cost lines	Required Number	Unit Cost	Years of amortisation	Annual cost	Exceptional cost
Material investments					
Buildings ()	4 000				
Maintenance cost per (m2)	4 000	30	1	120 000	
Renovation cost per (m2)		200	15		
Building cost per (m2)		600	25		
Transport (Purchasing cost)					
Motorbikes		2 500	5		
Cars		25 000	5		
4x4 vehicles		50 000	5		
Staff office equipment set	10	1 500	3	5 000	
Other specific office equipment set					
Other specific equipment					
					~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~
Sub-total Material investments				125 000	
Non material investments					
Training					
pecialised training (person-months/5 years)		4 500			
Continuing education (person-days/year)	50,0	50		2 517	
National expertise (days/5 years)		150			
International expertise (weeks/5 years)		11 000			
Special funds (/ 5 years) for					
Sub-total non material expenditure				2 517	
Salaries					
Veterinarians	10,0	8 400		84 000	
Other university degree		8 400			
Veterinary para-professionals	200,0	4 800		960 000	
Support staff	10,0	3 000		30 000	
Sub-total Salaries				1 074 000	
Consumable resources					
Administration		20%		214 800	
Travel allowances					
staff within the country (person-days) / year		30			
ivers within the country (person-days) / year		20			
staff abroad (person-weeks) / year		4 000			
Transport costs Km or miles Motorbikes / year		0,05			
Km or miles cars / year		0,03			
Km or miles 4x4 vehicle / year		0,20			
, an of filling like volucio, your		0,00			
Specific costs					
Targeted specific communication					
Consultation (number of 1 day meetings)					
Kits / reagents / vaccines					
Ear tags for exported animals	5 000 000	0,10		500 000	
Vaccines required by importers	1	4 500 000,00		4 500 000	
Sub-total Consumable resources				5 214 800	
Delegated activities					
Sub-total Delegated activities					
Total in	USD			6 416 317	
Total in	SDG			38 497 900	
	520	1		33 107 300	

## Trade 5 – IV-5. Equivalence and other types of sanitary agreements

Oie

### 1. Definition of this PVS Critical Competency

The authority and capability of the VS to negotiate, implement and maintain equivalence and other types of sanitary agreements with trading partners.

### 2. Desired Level of Advancement (DLA)

1. The VS have neither the authority nor the capability to negotiate or approve equivalence or other types of sanitary agreements with other countries.

2. The VS have the authority to negotiate and approve equivalence and other types of sanitary agreements with trading partners, but no such agreements have been implemented.

3. The VS have implemented equivalence and other types of sanitary agreements with trading partners on selected animals, animal products and processes.

4. The VS actively pursue the development, implementation and maintenance of equivalence and other types of sanitary agreements with trading partners on all matters relevant to animals, animal products and processes under their mandate.

5. The VS actively work with interested parties and take account of developments in international standards, in pursuing equivalence and other types of sanitary agreements with trading partners.

### 3. Strategy to reach the Desired Level of Advancement (if relevant)

The VS will develop sanitary agreements with IGAD countries as well as Indonesia, Malaysia, China, Turkey, Gulf countries, Oman, Egypt and Lybia in order to strengthen exports and control transhumance.

### Activities to implement (chronological)

	Specific activities	
to cross-cutting tencies	III.2 Consultation	
	IV.1, 2, 3. Legislation	
o cros: incies	I.3. Continuing Education	
linked to compete	III.1 Communication	
Activities linked compe	I.11. Management of resources and operations	
Ac	III.3. Official representation	Conduct missions abroad to the relevant countries. Estimated 5 man-week per year.
5.	<b>Objectively ver</b>	ifiable indicators
	ssion reports.	

New sanitary agreements.

	TRAD	DE - 5			
CC: IV-5. Equivalence ar	nd othe	r types	of sani	tary agre	ements
Resource and cost lines	Required Number	Unit Cost	Years of amortisation	Annual cost	Exceptional cost
Material investments					
Buildings ()					
Maintenance cost per (m2)		30	1		
Renovation cost per (m2)		200	15		
Building cost per (m2)		600	25		
Transport (Purchasing cost)					
Motorbikes		2 500	5		
Cars 4x4 vehicles		25 000	5		
4x4 venicies		50 000	5		
Staff office equipment set		1 500	3		
Other specific office equipment set					
Other specific equipment					
Sub-total Material investments					
Non material investments					
Training					
pecialised training (person-months/5 years)		4 500			
Continuing education (person-days/year)		50			
National expertise (days/5 years)		150			
International expertise (weeks/5 years)		11 000			
Special funds (/ 5 years) for					
Sub-total non material expenditure					
Salaries					
Veterinarians		8 400			
Other university degree		8 400			
Veterinary para-professionals		4 800			
Support staff		3 000			
Sub-total Salaries					
Consumable resources					
Administration		20%			
Travel allowances					
staff within the country (person-days) / year		30			
ivers within the country (person-days) / year		20			
staff abroad (person-weeks) / year	5	4 000		20 000	
Transport costs		0.05			
Km or miles Motorbikes / year		0,05			
Km or miles cars / year		0,20			
Km or miles 4x4 vehicle / year		0,30			
Specific costs					
Specific costs Targeted specific communication					
Consultation (number of 1 day meetings)					
Kits / reagents / vaccines					
Sub-total Consumable resources				20 000	
Delegated activities					
Sub-total Delegated activities					
Total in	USD			20 000	
Total in	SDG			120 000	
	8	2		120 000	

## Trade 6 – IV-6. Transparency

### 1. Definition of this PVS Critical Competency The authority and capability of the VS to notify the OIE of its sanitary status and other relevant matters (and to notify the WTO SPS Committee where applicable), in accordance with established procedures. 2. Desired Level of Advancement (DLA) 1. The VS do not notify. 2. The VS occasionally notify. 3. The VS notify in compliance with the procedures established by these organisations. 4. The VS regularly inform interested parties of changes in their regulations and decisions on the control of relevant diseases and of the country's sanitary status, and of changes in the regulations and sanitary status of other countries. 5. The VS, in cooperation with their interested parties, carry out audits of their transparency procedures. Strategy to reach the Desired Level of Advancement (if relevant) The strategy of the VS is to strengthen its veterinarians' field network in order to increase drastically the sensitivity of its passive surveillance system which is the base for gathering relevant data prior to notification. Activities to implement (chronological) Specific activities III.2 Consultation Activities linked to cross-cutting IV.1, 2, 3. Legislation I.3. Continuina Education 111.1 Provide regular information to relevant stakeholders about notification and neighbouring countries' Communication status. I.11.Management of resources and operations III.3. Official representation 5. Objectively verifiable indicators Notification made to OIE Information sent and discussed with stakeholders about notifications of Sudan and relevant countries

## Trade 7 – IV-7. Zoning

### 1. Definition of this PVS Critical Competency

The authority and capability of the VS to establish and maintain disease free zones, as necessary and in accordance with the criteria established by the OIE (and by the WTO SPS Agreement where applicable).

Oie

### 2. Desired Level of Advancement (DLA)

1. The VS cannot establish disease free zones.

2. As necessary, the VS can identify animal sub-populations with distinct health status suitable for zoning.

3. The VS have implemented biosecurity measures that enable it to establish and maintain disease free zones for selected animals and animal products, as necessary.

4. The VS collaborate with producers and other interested parties to define responsibilities and execute actions that enable it to establish and maintain disease free zones for selected animals and animal products, as necessary.

5. The VS can demonstrate the scientific basis for any disease free zones and can gain recognition by trading partners that they meet the criteria established by the OIE (and by the WTO SPS Agreement where applicable).

### 3. Strategy to reach the Desired Level of Advancement (if relevant)

The northern part of Sudan (Northern State; River Nile State; Red Sea State; part of Khartoum State) may be relevant for zoning strategy on FMD.

## 4. Activities to implement (chronological)

Specific activities	Implement a feasibility study about FMD zoning (including cost-benefit and sociological analysis) with competent national and international expertise
III.2 Consultation	
IV.1, 2, 3. Legislation	
I.3. Continuing Education	
III.1 Communication	
I.11. Management of resources and operations	
III.3. Official representation	
Objectively ver	ifiable indicators
	IV.1, 2, 3. Legislation I.3. Continuing Education III.1 Communication I.11. Management of resources and operations III.3. Official representation

Report of the feasibility study.

TRADE - 7					
			a		
Letter C	C: IV-7	. Zonin	g		
Resource and cost lines	Required Number	Unit Cost	Years of amortisation	Annual cost	Exceptional cost
Material investments					
Buildings ()					
Maintenance cost per (m2)		30	1		
Renovation cost per (m2)		200	15		
Building cost per (m2)		600	25		
Transport (Purchasing cost)					
Motorbikes		2 500	5		
Cars 4x4 vehicles		25 000 50 000	5 5		
Staff office equipment set		1 500	3		
Other specific office equipment set					
Other specific equipment					
Sub-total Material investments	i				<u> </u>
Training					
pecialised training (person-months/5 years)		4 500			
Continuing education (person-days/year)		50			
National expertise (days/5 years)	30,0	150			4 500
International expertise (weeks/5 years)	2,0	11 000			22 000
Special funds (/ 5 years) for					26 500
Sub-total non material expenditure					20 500
Veterinarians		8 400			
Other university degree		8 400			
Veterinary para-professionals		4 800			
Support staff		3 000			
Sub-total Salaries					
Consumable resources					
Administration		20%			
Travel allowances					
staff within the country (person-days) / year		30 20			
ivers within the country (person-days) / year staff abroad (person-weeks) / year		4 000			
Transport costs		4 000			
Km or miles Motorbikes / year		0,05			
Km or miles cars / year		0,20			
Km or miles 4x4 vehicle / year		0,30			
Specific costs					
Targeted specific communication					
Consultation (number of 1 day meetings)					
Kits / reagents / vaccines					
Sub-total Consumable resources					
Sub-total Consumable resources Delegated activities					
Sub-total Consumable resources Delegated activities					
Delegated activities					
Delegated activities					26 500
Delegated activities					26 500 159 000

## Trade 8 – IV-8. Compartmentalisation

### **1. Definition of this PVS Critical Competency**

The authority and capability of the VS to establish and maintain disease free compartments as necessary and in accordance with the criteria established by the OIE (and by the WTO SPS Agreement where applicable).

### 2. Desired Level of Advancement (DLA)

1. The VS cannot establish disease free compartments.

#### 2. As necessary, the VS can identify animal sub-populations with a distinct health status suitable for compartmentalisation.

3. The VS ensure that biosecurity measures to be implemented enable it to establish and maintain disease free compartments for selected animals and animal products, as necessary.

4. The VS collaborate with producers and other interested parties to define responsibilities and execute actions that enable it to establish and maintain disease free compartments for selected animals and animal products, as necessary.

5. The VS can demonstrate the scientific basis for any disease free compartments and can gain recognition by other countries that they meet the criteria established by the OIE (and by the WTO SPS Agreement where applicable).

### 3. Strategy to reach the Desired Level of Advancement (if relevant)

Should some private poultry companies be willing to establish compartments, the VS will be able to validate and control their compliance with international standards.

#### **4. Activities to implement** (chronological)

	Specific activities	Provide specialised training on compartmentalization to one central staff (estimated 1 month).
b	III.2 Consultation	Inform private companies about international standards.
cross-cutting	IV.1, 2, 3. Legislation	Ensure adequate legislation for compartmentalization.
o cross ncies	I.3. Continuing Education	
linked to cros	III.1 Communication	
Activities linked to competen	I.11. Management of resources and operations	Secure relevant SOPs and data management are available.
Ac	III.3. Official representation	
5.	Objectively ver	ifiable indicators

Number of compartments approved by VS and by importing partners.

	TRAD	)F - 8			
			talicatio	n	
CC: IV-8.	Compa		lansalio	n	
Resource and cost lines	Required Number	Unit Cost	Years of amortisation	Annual cost	Exceptional cost
Material investments					
Buildings ()					
Maintenance cost per (m2)		30	1		
Renovation cost per (m2)		200	15		
Building cost per (m2)		600	25		
Transport (Purchasing cost)					
Motorbikes		2 500	5		
Cars		25 000	5		
4x4 vehicles		50 000	5		
Staff office equipment set		1 500	3		
Other specific office equipment set		1 000	5		
Other specific equipment					
Sub-total Material investments					
Non material investments					
Training					
pecialised training (person-months/5 years)	1,0	4 500			4 500
Continuing education (person-days/year)	, -	50			
National expertise (days/5 years)		150			
International expertise (weeks/5 years)		11 000			
Special funds (/ 5 years) for					
Sub-total non material expenditure					4 500
Salaries					
Veterinarians		8 400			
Other university degree		8 400			
Veterinary para-professionals		4 800			
Support staff		3 000			
Sub-total Salaries					
Consumable resources					
Administration		20%			
Travel allowances					
staff within the country (person-days) / year		30			
ivers within the country (person-days) / year		20			
staff abroad (person-weeks) / year		4 000			
Transport costs		0.05			
Km or miles Motorbikes / year		0,05			
Km or miles cars / year		0,20			
Km or miles 4x4 vehicle / year		0,30			
Specific costs					
Targeted specific communication					
Consultation (number of 1 day meetings)					
Kits / reagents / vaccines					
					<u> </u>
Sub-total Consumable resources					
Sub-total Consumable resources Delegated activities					
Delegated activities					
Delegated activities					4 500
Delegated activities					4 500 27 000

B. Critical Competencies for Veterinary Public Health

## VPH 1 – II-8. Food safety

## A. Regulation, authorisation and inspection of establishments for production, processing and distribution of food of animal origin

### **1. Definition of this PVS Critical Competency**

The authority and capability of the VS to establish and enforce sanitary standards for establishments that produce, process and distribute food of animal origin.

### 2. Desired Level of Advancement (DLA)

1. Regulation, authorisation and inspection of relevant establishments are generally not undertaken in conformity with international standards.

2. Regulation, authorisation and inspection of relevant establishments are undertaken in conformity with international standards in some of the major or selected premises (e.g. only at export premises).

3. Regulation, authorisation and inspection of relevant establishments are undertaken in conformity with international standards in all premises supplying throughout the national market.

4. Regulation, authorisation and inspection of relevant establishments (and coordination, as required) are undertaken in conformity with international standards for premises supplying the national and local markets.

5. Regulation, authorisation and inspection of relevant establishments (and coordination, as required) are undertaken in conformity with international standards at all premises (including on-farm establishments).

### 3. Strategy to reach the Desired Level of Advancement (if relevant)

The VS will recover a complete mandate to authorize and regulate all establishments collecting, slaughtering and processing food of animal origin. Priority for the next 5 years will be to set up relevant standards for export premises and premises which distribute all over the national market. Establishments which distribute only to the local market, will only be identified and registered as a first step.

### 4. Activities to implement (chronological)

Specific activities	<ul> <li>Provide specialised training to 3 veterinarians of the central VS level on official control over food producing establishments, specifically regarding registration and authorisation (estimated 3 months per person over 5 years, including visits to some relevant countries), including the requirements for designing building of premises. These staff and its relevant equipment are budgeted in CC II.8.C.</li> <li>Determine the different categories of establishments per type of product and type of market.</li> <li>Implement an official control plan of premises (e.g. annual inspection).</li> <li>Provide 3 weeks of international expertise to assist on regulations, standards of SH etc.</li> </ul>
ନ୍ତୁ III.2 Consultation	AHEDC to work with municipalities for plan to upgrade slaughtering premises. Elaborate these changes in consultation with the food industry.
τ̈́Ξ, IV.1, 2, 3.	Ensure that the VS have the legal mandate to authorize, register and control relevant establishments.
ບ Legislation	Issue the different standards of establishments.
IV.1, 2, 3.       Legislation       8       9       1.3. Continuing       Education	
Dependence in the image of the	Make information available to existing & potential investors in such premises (municipalities, private sector).
B I.11 .Management	
of resources and	Develop SOPs for registration, authorization and inspection of establishments.
. <u>≧</u> operations	
ጃ III.3. Official	
representation	
5. Objectively verif	iable indicators

- Relevant legislation, standards, SOPs ...

- List of establishments according to categories.

Annual activity reports. Reports following visit of premises.

VETERINA		BLIC H	EALTH	- 1	
	II-8. Fo				
A. Regulation, autorisat	ion anc	<mark>l inspe</mark>	<mark>ction of</mark>	establis l	nments
Resource and cost lines	Required Number	Unit Cost	Years of amortisation	Annual cost	Exceptional cost
Material investments	,	1			
Buildings ()					
Maintenance cost per (m2)		30	1		
Renovation cost per (m2)		200	15		
Building cost per (m2)		600	25		
Transport (Purchasing cost) Motorbikes		2 500	 5		-
Cars		25 000	5 5		
4x4 vehicles		50 000	5		
		00 000	Ŭ		
Staff office equipment set		1 500	3		
Other specific office equipment set					
Other specific equipment					
Sub-total Material investments					
Non material investments	1	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		
Training					
pecialised training (person-months/5 years)	9,0	4 500			40 500
Continuing education (person-days/year)		50			
National expertise (days/5 years)		150			
International expertise (weeks/5 years)	3,0	11 000			33 000
Special funds (/ 5 years) for					72 500
Sub-total non material expenditure	I				73 500
		0.400			1
Veterinarians Other university degree		8 400 8 400			
Veterinary para-professionals		4 800			
Support staff		3 000			
Sub-total Salaries					
Consumable resources		1			
Administration		20%			
Travel allowances					
staff within the country (person-days) / year		30			
ivers within the country (person-days) / year		20			
staff abroad (person-weeks) / year		4 000			
Transport costs					
Km or miles Motorbikes / year		0,05			
Km or miles cars / year		0,20			
Km or miles 4x4 vehicle / year		0,30			
Specific costs					-
Targeted specific communication					
Consultation (number of 1 day meetings)					
Kits / reagents / vaccines					
Sub-total Consumable resources					
Delegated activities		I			
Sub-total Delegated activities	÷				
Total in	USD				73 500
Total in	SDG				441 000

## VPH 2 – II-8. Food safety

## B. Ante and post mortem inspection at abattoirs and associated premises (e.g. meat boning / cutting establishments and rendering plants)

### **1. Definition of this PVS Critical Competency**

The authority and capability of the VS to implement and manage the inspection of animals destined for slaughter at abattoirs and associated premises, including for assuring meat hygiene and for the collection of information relevant to livestock diseases and zoonoses.

### 2. Desired Level of Advancement (DLA)

1. Ante- and post mortem inspection and collection of disease information (and coordination, as required) are generally not undertaken in conformity with international standards.

2. Ante- and post mortem inspection and collection of disease information (and coordination, as required) are undertaken in conformity with international standards only at export premises.

3. Ante- and post mortem inspection and collection of disease information (and coordination, as required) are undertaken in conformity with international standards for export premises and for major abattoirs producing meat for distribution throughout the national market.

4. Ante- and post mortem inspection and collection of disease information (and coordination, as required) are undertaken in conformity with international standards for export premises and for all abattoirs producing meat for distribution in the national and local markets.

5. Ante- and post mortem inspection and collection of disease information (and coordination, as required) are undertaken in conformity with international standards at all premises (including family and on farm slaughtering) and are subject to periodic audit of effectiveness.

### 3. Strategy to reach the Desired Level of Advancement (if relevant)

The VS will implement relevant ante and post mortem inspection in all export slaughterhouses and in slaughterhouses of national importance by ensuring the presence of competent staff (public veterinarians directly supervising meat inspectors).

The inspection of the slaughtering slabs will progressively be done by veterinarians depending on possibilities. In most of slaughter slabs (estimated 200) this inspection could be done as a part-time activity by the public veterinarian in charge of the LVO. In other slaughter-slabs of remote administrative units, it will be done by private veterinarians under official delegation.

At central level, the team dedicated to registration and control of food producing establishments (see previous CC) will also be in charge of designing, coordinating and evaluating all ante and post mortem activities nation-wide.

### 4. Activities to implement (chronological)

Specific activities	<ul> <li>Appoint 12 public veterinarians and 12 meat inspectors to the 9 export slaughterhouses (currently working half-time). 1 month specialised training for each veterinarian.</li> <li>Appoint 1 full-time public veterinarian and 2 veterinary paraprofessionals (meat inspectors) for each of the 16 national slaughterhouses. 1 month specialised training for each veterinarian.</li> <li>Appoint 1 full-time public veterinarian and 3 veterinary paraprofessionals for each of the 17 poultry slaughterhouses (1 month specialised training for each veterinarian)</li> <li>Assign inspection of the slaughter slabs in localities to the public veterinarian in charge of the locality veterinary office (LVO)</li> <li>Assign inspection of other slaughter slabs (estimated 150 minimum) to 150 private veterinarians working in the relevant administrative unit through official delegation (Equivalent 20 FTE).</li> <li>Provide differentiated stamps (category of slaughterhouse, n° for locality) for inspectors (not budgeted)</li> </ul>
୍ଥ III.2 Consultation	
IV.1, 2, 3. Legislation	Regulations will be updated.
ເຊັ່ງ I.3. Continuing Education	Ensure 2 days of continuing education to all public and private veterinarians involved in slaughter slabs inspection (estimated 350 veterinarians)
in 1.3. Continuing Education performance in 1.3. Continuing Education III.1 Communicati III.1 Communicati	n
III. 2 Consultation IV. 1, 2, 3. Legislation I.3. Continuing Education III. 1 Communicati of resources and operations III.3. Official	t Data from both ante and post mortem inspections will be strictly collected, channelled to the central VS office, analysed and shared. This will include data regarding passive surveillance to be transmitted to the epidemiology staff of the VS.
III.3. Official representation	
5. Objectively ve	rifiable indicators
Inspection reports (anto List of personnel. Evidence of CE conduc Procedures. Database. Evidence of resources	sted.

Agreements with municipalities and other slaughterhouses owners.

VETERINARY PUBLIC HEALTH - 2 CC: II-8. Food safety B. Ante and post mortem inspection at abattoirs and associated premises					
Resource and cost lines	Required Number	Unit Cost	Years of amortisation	Annual cost	Exceptional cost
Material investments					
Buildings ()					
Maintenance cost per (m2) Renovation cost per (m2) Building cost per (m2)		30 200 600	1 15 25		
Transport (Purchasing cost)					
Motorbik es Cars 4x4 vehicles		2 500 25 000 50 000	5 5 5		
		4 500			
Staff office equipment set Other specific office equipment set Other specific equipment		1 500	3		
Sub-total Material investments					
Non material investments		1			
Training					
pecialised training (person-months/5 years) Continuing education (person-days/year)	40,0 700,0	4 500 50		35 233	180 000
National expertise (days/5 years) International expertise (weeks/5 years)		150 11 000			
Special funds (/ 5 years) for		11 000			
Sub-total non material expenditure				35 233	180 000
Salaries					
Veterinarians	40,0	8 400		336 000	
Other university degree Veterinary para-professionals	80,0	8 400 4 800		384 000	
Support staff	00,0	3 000			
Sub-total Salaries				720 000	
Consumable resources					
Administration					
Travel allowances		20%		144 000	
staff within the country (person-days) / year				144 000	
staff within the country (person-days) / year ivers within the country (person-days) / year staff abroad (person-weeks) / year		30 20		144 000	
ivers within the country (person-days) / year staff abroad (person-weeks) / year		30		144 000	
rivers within the country (person-days) / year staff abroad (person-weeks) / year Transport costs Km or miles Motorbikes / year		30 20 4 000 0,05		144 000	
rivers within the country (person-days) / year staff abroad (person-weeks) / year Transport costs <i>Km or miles Motorbikes / year</i> <i>Km or miles cars / year</i>		30 20 4 000 0,05 0,20		144 000	
rivers within the country (person-days) / year staff abroad (person-weeks) / year Transport costs Km or miles Motorbikes / year		30 20 4 000 0,05		144 000	
ivers within the country (person-days) / year staff abroad (person-weeks) / year Transport costs <i>Km or miles Motorbikes / year</i> <i>Km or miles cars / year</i> <i>Km or miles 4x4 vehicle / year</i>		30 20 4 000 0,05 0,20		144 000	
ivers within the country (person-days) / year staff abroad (person-weeks) / year Transport costs <i>Km or miles Motorbikes / year</i> <i>Km or miles cars / year</i> <i>Km or miles 4x4 vehicle / year</i> Specific costs		30 20 4 000 0,05 0,20		144 000	
ivers within the country (person-days) / year staff abroad (person-weeks) / year Transport costs <i>Km or miles Motorbikes / year</i> <i>Km or miles cars / year</i> <i>Km or miles 4x4 vehicle / year</i>		30 20 4 000 0,05 0,20		144 000	
ivers within the country (person-days) / year staff abroad (person-weeks) / year Transport costs <i>Km or miles Motorbikes / year</i> <i>Km or miles cars / year</i> <i>Km or miles 4x4 vehicle / year</i> Specific costs <i>Targeted specific communication</i> <i>Consultation (number of 1 day meetings)</i> <i>Kits / reagents / vaccines</i>		30 20 4 000 0,05 0,20			
ivers within the country (person-days) / year staff abroad (person-weeks) / year Transport costs <i>Km or miles Motorbikes / year</i> <i>Km or miles cars / year</i> <i>Km or miles 4x4 vehicle / year</i> Specific costs <i>Targeted specific communication</i> <i>Consultation (number of 1 day meetings)</i> <i>Kits / reagents / vaccines</i> <b>Sub-total Consumable resources</b>		30 20 4 000 0,05 0,20		144 000	
ivers within the country (person-days) / year staff abroad (person-weeks) / year Transport costs <i>Km or miles Motorbikes / year</i> <i>Km or miles cars / year</i> <i>Km or miles 4x4 vehicle / year</i> Specific costs Targeted specific communication Consultation (number of 1 day meetings) <i>Kits / reagents / vaccines</i>	20	30 20 4 000 0,05 0,20			
ivers within the country (person-days) / year staff abroad (person-weeks) / year Transport costs <i>Km or miles Motorbikes / year Km or miles 24x4 vehicle / year</i> Specific costs Targeted specific communication Consultation (number of 1 day meetings) <i>Kits / reagents / vaccines</i> <b>Sub-total Consumable resources</b> <b>Delegated activities</b> <i>uivalent 20 FTE, estimated 150 private vets</i>	20	30 20 4 000 0,05 0,20 0,30		144 000	
ivers within the country (person-days) / year staff abroad (person-weeks) / year Transport costs <i>Km or miles Motorbikes / year</i> <i>Km or miles cars / year</i> <i>Km or miles 4x4 vehicle / year</i> Specific costs <i>Targeted specific communication</i> <i>Consultation (number of 1 day meetings)</i> <i>Kits / reagents / vaccines</i> Sub-total Consumable resources Delegated activities	20	30 20 4 000 0,05 0,20 0,30		<b>144 000</b> 168 000	180 000

**1. Definition of this PVS Critical Competency** 

## Oie

## VPH 3 – II-8. Food safety

# C. Inspection of collection, processing and distribution of products of animal origin

dis	The authority and capability of the VS to implement manage and coordinate food safety measures on collection, processing and distribution of products of animals, including programmes for the prevention of specific food-borne zoonoses and general food safety programmes.				
2.	Desired Level o	of Advancement (DLA)			
1. lr	mplementation, manager	ment and coordination (as appropriate) are generally not undertaken in conformity with international standards.			
	nplementation, manager ort purposes.	ment and coordination (as appropriate) are generally undertaken in conformity with international standards only for			
		ement and coordination (as appropriate) are generally undertaken in conformity with international standards and for products that are distributed throughout the national market.			
4. lı exp	nplementation, manager ort purposes and for pro	ment and coordination (as appropriate) are generally undertaken in conformity with international standards only for ducts that are distributed throughout the national and local markets.			
		ment and coordination (as appropriate) are undertaken in full conformity with international standards for products at all ng on farm establishments)			
		ch the Desired Level of Advancement (if relevant)			
unc	ler Ministry of Health)	he competent authority over collection and processing of food of animal origin (distribution will remain . Taking into account the limited number of food processing establishments, official control will be zed central staff (estimated 3 specialized veterinarians).			
4.	Activities to im	plement (chronological)			
	Specific activities	<ul> <li>Provide specialised training to the 3 central veterinarians (estimated 6 months per person over 5 years).</li> <li>Provide adequate resources to the 3 national inspectors (equipment, means of travelling etc.)</li> <li>Implement official control in all establishments on a regular basis (at least twice a year and based on risks).</li> <li>Establish formal coordination with MoH agencies in charge of the food distribution.</li> <li>International expertise estimated 4 weeks is budgeted</li> </ul>			
б.	III.2 Consultation	Consultation with the food industry and support with specific training to be provided to quality control staff of the food companies.			
s-cutti	IV.1, 2, 3. Legislation	Issue new regulations and recover the mandate from the MoH to include food processing in the mandate of VS			
o cros: ncies	I.3. Continuing Education				
linked to cros competencies	III.1 Communication				
Activities linked to cross-cutting competencies	I.11.Management of resources and operations III.3. Official	Design relevant official control plan (including SOPs, data management etc.) to be implemented by staff responsible of quality management inside the processing plants (private staff). Develop relevant procedures to control the implementation of regulations and plans			
E	representation	ifiable indicators			
	vised regulations.	ifiable indicators			
	icial control plan.				

Reports.

VETERINARY PUBLIC HEALTH - 3 CC: II-8. Food safety C. Inspection of collection, processing and distribution of products of animal origin					
Resource and cost lines       Required Number       Unit Cost       Years of amortisation       Annual cost       Except					
Material investments					
Buildings ()					
Maintenance cost per (m2)		30	1		
Renovation cost per (m2) Building cost per (m2)		200 600	15 25		
Transport (Purchasing cost)		000	23		
Motorbikes		2 500	5		
Cars		25 000	5		
4x4 vehicles	3	50 000	5	30 000	
			-		
Staff office equipment set Other specific office equipment set	3	1 500	3	1 500	
Other specific equipment					
Sub-total Material investments				31 500	
Non material investments					
Training					
providing training (norman months/F ware)	19.0	4 500			91 000
Specialised training (person-months/5 years) Continuing education (person-days/year)	18,0	4 500 50			81 000
National expertise (days/5 years)		150			
International expertise (weeks/5 years)	4,0	11 000			44 000
Special funds (/ 5 years) for					
Sub-total non material expenditure					125 000
Salaries					
Veterinarians	3,0	8 400		25 200	
Other university degree		8 400			
Veterinary para-professionals		4 800			
Support staff Sub-total Salaries		3 000		25 200	
Consumable resources				25 200	
Administration		20%		5 040	
Travel allowances		2070		5 0 - 0	
staff within the country (person-days) / year	200	30		6 000	
ivers within the country (person-days) / year	50	20		1 000	
staff abroad (person-weeks) / year		4 000			
Transport costs		0.05			
Km or miles Motorbikes / year Km or miles cars / year		0,05 0,20			
Km or miles 4x4 vehicle / year	60 000	0,20		18 000	
Internal flights	30	200,00		6 000	
Specific costs					
Targeted specific communication					
Consultation (number of 1 day meetings) Kits / reagents / vaccines					
This / Teagenis / Vaccines					
Sub-total Consumable resources				36 040	
Delegated activities					
Sub-total Delegated activities				I	
Total in	USD			92 740	125 000
	1000	I		JZ 140	125 000
Total in	SDG		1	556 440	750 000

### VPH 4 – II-9. Veterinary medicines and biologicals

Oie

### **1. Definition of this PVS Critical Competency**

The authority and capability of the VS to regulate veterinary medicines and veterinary biological, in order to ensure their responsible and prudent use, i.e. the marketing authorisation, registration, import, manufacture, quality control, export, labelling, advertising, distribution, sale (includes dispensing) and use (includes prescribing) of these products.

### 2. Desired Level of Advancement (DLA)

1. The VS cannot regulate veterinary medicines and veterinary biologicals.

2. The VS have some capability to exercise regulatory and administrative control over veterinary medicines and veterinary biological in order to ensure their responsible and prudent use.

3. The VS exercise effective regulatory and administrative control for most aspects related to the control over veterinary medicines and veterinary biological in order to ensure their responsible and prudent use.

4. The VS exercise comprehensive and effective regulatory and administrative control of veterinary medicines and veterinary biologicals.

5. The control systems are regularly audited, tested and updated when necessary.

### 3. Strategy to reach the Desired Level of Advancement (if relevant)

Regulatory and administrative control of import and local production of veterinary products will be organized so that relevant products are available for efficient fight against animal diseases, ensuring that all imported or local products comply with international standards.

The main efforts should be put on effective regulation of the distribution of veterinary products and prudent use.

### 4. Activities to implement (chronological)

	Specific activities	<ul> <li>Ensure that all veterinary products (being imported or locally produced) comply with international standards and meet the needs of the VS (quantity, diversity, safety, efficacy, price) either by transferring the relevant mandate from the National Medicines and Poison Board to the VS (or by establishing adequate and efficient external coordination procedures between the VS and the NMPB till this mandate and relevant staff -estimated 5 veterinarians and 1 pharmacist-are not recovered from the NMPB)</li> <li>Provide specialized training on the regulation and control distribution and use of veterinary medicines &amp; biological to 2 central veterinarians (estimated 6 month each over 5 years).</li> <li>Implement relevant official control in pharmacies and private veterinary practices by staff of State Veterinary Offices.</li> <li>SVO or LVO staff coordinates with the security forces the confiscation of products sold outside authorised premises / distributors. E.g. markets.</li> <li>Stop production of vaccines in State branches of RVI</li> </ul>
9	III.2 Consultation	
cutting	IV.1, 2, 3. Legislation	Develop appropriate & comprehensive legislation for distribution and use of veterinary products, including prescription, revision of OTC list etc.
o cross-c encies	I.3. Continuing Education	Organize ad-hoc CE for private veterinarians about new regulations of distribution & prudent use. Organize ad-hoc CE for SVO-LVO staff to implement inspections in authorised premises and confiscation in non-authorised premises.
linked to cr competenci	III.1 Communication	Develop communication about prudent use dedicated to livestock owners.
Activities linked to cross-cutting competencies	I.11.Management of resources and operations	Initiate relevant data management on distribution & use.
4	III.3. Official representation	
5.	Objectively veri	ifiable indicators
	vised and new regulation of approved veterinal	

Reports following inspection of premises (manufacturing, importers, veterinarians etc.).

Reports about illegal distribution.

Evidence of CE conducted.

ary med	aicines	and bio	ologicais	
Required Number	Unit Cost	Years of amortisation	Annual cost	Exceptional cost
	30	1		
	200	15		
	600	25		
	2 500	5		
	25 000	5		
2	50 000	5	20 000	
9	1 500	3	4 500	
			24 500	
12,0	4 500			54 000
	50			
	11 000			
				54 000
7,0	8 400		58 800	
1,0			8 400	
	3 000			
			70 200	
		· · · · ·		
	20%		14 040	
	4 000			
	0.05			
40.000			12 000	
20	200,00		- 000	
		I I		
			30 040	
			30 040	
			30 040	
			30 040	
USD			30 040	54 000
	ary med Required Number 2 9 9 12,0	ary medicines           Required Number         Unit Cost           Init Cost         30 200 600           Init Cost         Init Cost           Init Cost         Init Cost	ary medicines and bio         Required Number       Unit Cost       Years of amortisation $300$ 1 $300$ 1 $200$ 15 $600$ 25 $2500$ 5 $25000$ 5 $25000$ 5 $2000$ 5 $2000$ 5 $25000$ 5 $25000$ 5 $2000$ 5 $2000$ 5 $2000$ 5 $2000$ 5 $2000$ 5 $2000$ 5 $2000$ 3 $12,0$ 4 500 $11000$ 10 $11000$ 10 $11000$ 10 $11000$ 10 $7,0$ 8 400 $1,0$ 3 000 $1,0$ 3 000 $1,0$ 3 000 $1000$ 10 $20\%$ 10 $4 800$ 10 $1,0$ 300 $20\%$ <	Number         Unit Cost         amortisation         Cost           Number         30         1         cost           30         15         cost           200         15         cost           200         5         cost           2000         5         cost           20000         5         cost           3000         3         dott           12,0         4 500         cost           11000         cost         cost           7,0         8 400         stot           10         cost         cost           7,0         8 400         stot           1,0         cost         cost

## VPH 5 – II-10. Residue testing

Oie

#### 1. Definition of this PVS Critical Competency The capability of the VS to undertake residue testing programmes for veterinary medicines (e.g. antimicrobials and hormones), chemicals, pesticides, radionuclides, metals, etc. 2. Desired Level of Advancement (DLA) 1. No residue testing programme for animal products exists in the country. 2. Some residue testing programme is performed but only for selected animal products for export. 3. A comprehensive residue testing programme is performed for all animal products for export and some for domestic consumption. 4. A comprehensive residue testing programme is performed for all animal products for export and domestic consumption. 5. The residue testing programme is subject to routine quality assurance and regular evaluation. Strategy to reach the Desired Level of Advancement (if relevant) Over the coming 5 years, the strategy will be 3-fold: Be able to meet the requirements of the importing countries (e.g. Saudi Arabia: ivermectin). Develop a risk-based residue control plan on imported products. Implement a survey to analyse the risks of residues in the different types of production systems and geographical areas. The objective here is to raise awareness and support stricter regulations on the distribution and use of veterinary medicines, before pretending the implementation of a national residue control plan 4. Activities to implement (chronological) Provide specialised training on residues for 2 central staff (3 months each). - Develop a residue control plan for import and export of livestock and products of animal origin - Develop a survey for assessing the situation at national level on different production systems and Specific activities areas - Secure relevant budget for required laboratory analyses (for the next 5 years it is not expected to perform more than 10000 tests per year), sampling being done by official veterinarians of SVO or LVO (cost of tests are budgeted in CC II.1.A in chapter Laboratory) **III.2** Consultation With private poultry producers (meat & egg), with cattle exporters etc. Activities linked to cross-cutting IV.1.2.3. Legislation on residues should be progressively developed Legislation I.3. Continuing npetencies Education 111.1 Strong communication with the stakeholders, including consumers, should be developed about residues Communication I.11. Management of resources and Proper data management and SOP should be established for different plans operations III.3. Official representation 5. Objectively verifiable indicators Activity reports, control plans and surveys

VETERINARY PUBLIC HEALTH - 5 CC: II-10. Residue testing					
CC: II-	10. Res	sidue te	esting		
Resource and cost lines	Required Number	Unit Cost	Years of amortisation	Annual cost	Exceptional cost
Material investments					
Buildings ()					
Maintenance cost per (m2)		30	1		
Renovation cost per (m2)		200	15		
Building cost per (m2)		600	25		
Transport (Purchasing cost)					
Motorbikes		2 500	5		
Cars		25 000	5		
4x4 vehicles	1	50 000	5	10 000	
Staff office equipment set	2	1 500	3	1 000	
Other specific office equipment set					
Other specific equipment					
Sub-total Material investments				11 000	
Non material investments				11 000	
Training					
i i an in ig					
pecialised training (person-months/5 years)	6,0	4 500			27 000
Continuing education (person-days/year)	0,0	50			21 000
National expertise (days/5 years)		150			
International expertise (weeks/5 years)		11 000			
Special funds (/ 5 years) for					
Sub-total non material expenditure					27 000
Salaries					
Veterinarians	2,0	8 400		16 800	
Other university degree	_, -	8 400			
Veterinary para-professionals		4 800			
Support staff		3 000			
Sub-total Salaries				16 800	
Consumable resources			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Administration		20%		3 360	
Travel allowances				0.000	
staff within the country (person-days) / year		30			
ivers within the country (person-days) / year		20			
staff abroad (person-weeks) / year		4 000			
Transport costs					
Km or miles Motorbikes / year		0,05			
Km or miles cars / year		0,20			
Km or miles 4x4 vehicle / year	20 000	0,30		6 000	
internal flights	20	200,00		4 000	
Specific costs					
Specific costs					
Targeted specific communication					
Consultation (number of 1 day meetings) Kits / reagents / vaccines					
tests are budgeted in CC II.1.A laboratory					
Sub-total Consumable resources				13 360	
		1			
Delegated activities		I			
Delegated activities					
				41 160	27 000



## VPH 6 – II-11. Animal feed safety

#### 1. Definition of this PVS Critical Competency The authority and capability of the VS to regulate animal feed safety e.g. processing, handling, storage, distribution and use of both commercial and on-farm produced animal feed and feed ingredients. 2. Desired Level of Advancement (DLA) 1. The VS cannot regulate animal feed safety 2. The VS have some capability to exercise regulatory and administrative control over animal feed safety. 3. The VS exercise regulatory and administrative control for most aspects of animal feed safety. 4. The VS exercise comprehensive and effective regulatory and administrative control of animal feed safety. 5. The control systems are regularly audited, tested and updated when necessary. Strategy to reach the Desired Level of Advancement (if relevant) Currently feed safety is not addressed by the VS. In the next five years the VS will initiate activities to cover this specific sector, taking advantage of the availability of private laboratories already involved in this domain. Activities to implement (chronological) - Provide specialised training 3 months to one central staff in charge of feed safety - Register the different feed establishments with description of types and GPS references Develop a national survey on feed safety to assess the situation, sampling being done by official veterinarians of SVO or LVO Specific activities Secure relevant budget for feed safety laboratory analyses in accredited private labs (estimated 1000 tests per year at unit cost of 50 USD per test). Delegate feed analysis to private accredited labs. Consultation should be established with the fed industry in order to develop new legislation and to **III.2** Consultation establish a control system in the future Activities linked to cross-cutting IV.1.2.3. Develop appropriate legislation giving the mandate to VS about feed safety Legislation I.3. Continuing Education competer 111.1 Communication I.11. Management of resources and operations III.3. Official representation 5. Objectively verifiable indicators New legislation Reports about the National survey

VETERINA	_	-		- 6	
CC: II-1	<mark>1. Anim</mark>	nal feed	a safety		
Resource and cost lines	Required Number	Unit Cost	Years of amortisation	Annual cost	Exceptional cost
Material investments	1	1			
Buildings ()					
Maintenance cost per (m2)		30	1		
Renovation cost per (m2)		200	15		
Building cost per (m2)		600	25		
Transport (Purchasing cost)					
Motorbikes		2 500	5		
Cars		25 000	5		
4x4 vehicles	1	50 000	5	10 000	
4x4 veriicies	1	50 000	5	10 000	
Staff office equipment set		1 500	3		
Other specific office equipment set		1 300			
Other specific equipment					
Sub-total Material investments				10 000	
Non material investments		1		10 000	
Training					
pecialised training (person-months/5 years)	3,0	4 500			13 500
Continuing education (person-days/year)	3,0	50			13 300
National expertise (days/5 years)		150			
International expertise (weeks/5 years)		11 000			
Special funds (/ 5 years) for		11 000			
Sub-total non material expenditure					13 500
Salaries	<u> </u>		1 1		13 300
	1.0	0.100	1 1	0.400	
Veterinarians	1,0	8 400		8 400	
Other university degree		8 400			
Veterinary para-professionals		4 800			
Support staff		3 000		0.100	
Sub-total Salaries				8 400	
Consumable resources					
Administration		20%		1 680	
Travel allowances					
staff within the country (person-days) / year		30			
ivers within the country (person-days) / year		20			
staff abroad (person-weeks) / year		4 000			
Transport costs					
Km or miles Motorbikes / year		0,05			
Km or miles cars / year		0,20			
Km or miles 4x4 vehicle / year	20 000	0,30		6 000	
Internal flights	10	150,00		1 500	
Specific costs					
Targeted specific communication					
Consultation (number of 1 day meetings)					
Kits / reagents / vaccines					
				0.400	
Sub-total Consumable resources	<u> </u>			9 180	
Delegated activities					
Food analyzas to private asserbited late	1.000	50.00		E0 000	
Feed analyses to private accredited labs	1 000	50,00		50 000	
Sub-total Delegated activities				50 000	
Total in <i>Total in</i>	USD SDG			77 580 465 480	13 500

## C. Critical Competencies for Animal Health

## AH 1 – II-5. Epidemiological surveillance and early detection

#### A. Passive epidemiological surveillance

#### **1. Definition of this PVS Critical Competency**

The authority and capability of the VS to determine, verify and report on the sanitary status of the animal populations, including wildlife, under their mandate.

#### 2. Desired Level of Advancement (DLA)

1. The VS have no passive surveillance programme.

2. The VS conduct passive surveillance for some relevant diseases and have the capacity to produce national reports on some diseases.

3. The VS conduct passive surveillance in compliance with OIE standards for some relevant diseases at the national level through appropriate networks in the field, whereby samples from suspect cases are collected and sent for laboratory diagnosis with evidence of correct results obtained. The VS have a basic national disease reporting system.

The VS conduct passive surveillance and report at the national level in compliance with OIE standards for most relevant diseases. Producers and other interested parties are aware of and comply with their obligation to report the suspicion and occurrence of notifiable diseases to the VS.
 The VS regularly report to producers and other interested parties and the international community (where applicable) on the findings of passive surveillance programmes.

#### 3. Strategy to reach the Desired Level of Advancement (if relevant)

The VS will promote the development of field veterinarians' network in compliance with OIE requirements to be involved in direct contact with farmers and animals in order to establish a sensitive passive surveillance network. This network will progressively implement 4 passive surveillance programmes in ruminants, based on 4 syndrome complexes: stomatitis-enteritis, pneumonia, abortion and pox, according to standards, methods and procedures of IBAR and IGAD.

A specific network may be established within the intensive poultry sector for specific diseases (e.g. Newcastle disease versus HPAI).

	Specific activities	<ul> <li>Promote the establishment of private veterinarians in the field to ensure an adequate network.</li> <li>Develop procedures for suspicion, sampling and confirmation of syndrome complexes and related diseases.</li> <li>Implement public awareness campaigns at village level about reporting syndromes to field veterinarians and train one farmer per village to act as a focal point for the veterinarian.</li> <li>Implement passive surveillance of CBPP, TB, hydatidosis &amp; cysticercosis lesions in all slaughter places.</li> </ul>			
-cutting	DIII.2 Consultation With farmers and local authorities when designing the network of field private v		With farmers and local authorities when designing the network of field private veterinarians		
	IV.1, 2, 3. Legislation	Develop official delegation to allow private veterinarians conduct passive surveillance.			
o cross ncies	I.3. Continuing Education	Train field veterinarians on procedures for surveillance: suspicion criteria, sampling for confirmation and reporting. It is estimated at 1 day/year.			
linked to cros competencies	III.1 Communication	Provide communication tools to field veterinarians in order to allow them inform stakeholders.			
Activities linked to cross-cutting competencies	I.11. Management of resources and operations	Establish an overall data management with procedures for passive surveillance, including suspicion for private veterinarians, primary confirmation and sampling for LVO, official confirmation by SVO			
Ac	III.3. Official representation				
5.	Objectively ver	ifiable indicators			

Number of field veterinarians and their distribution.

Procedures about passive surveillance programmes.

Reports about passive surveillance (per State and national).

A	NIMAL H	EALTH -	1		
CC: II-5. Epidemiolog	gical sur	veillance	and earl	y detectior	1
A. Passive	epidemio	logical s	urveillance	e	
Resource and cost lines	Required Number	Unit Cost	Years of amortisation	Annual cost	Exceptional cost
Material investments					
Buildings ()					
Maintenance cost per (m2)		30	1		
Renovation cost per (m2)		200	15		
Building cost per (m2)		600	25		
Transport (Purchasing cost)		0 500			
Motorbikes		2 500 25 000	5		
Cars 4x4 vehicles		25 000 50 000	5 5		
4x4 vernicies		50 000	5		
Staff office equipment set		1 500	3		
Other specific office equipment set					
Other specific equipment					
Sub-total Material investments					
Non material investments					
Training					
pecialised training (person-months/5 years)		4 500			
Continuing education (person-days/year)	500,0	50		25 167	
National expertise (days/5 years)		150			
International expertise (weeks/5 years)		11 000			
Special funds (/ 5 years) for				25 467	
Sub-total non material expenditure				25 167	
Veterinarians		8 400			
Other university degree		8 400			
Veterinary para-professionals		4 800			
Support staff		3 000			
Sub-total Salaries					
Consumable resources					
Administration		20%			
Travel allowances					
staff within the country (person-days) / year					
person days)/ year		30			
ivers within the country (person-days) / year		30 20			
ivers within the country (person-days) / year staff abroad (person-weeks) / year					
ivers within the country (person-days) / year staff abroad (person-weeks) / year Transport costs		20 4 000			
ivers within the country (person-days) / year staff abroad (person-weeks) / year Transport costs Km or miles Motorbikes / year		20 4 000 0,05			
ivers within the country (person-days) / year staff abroad (person-weeks) / year Transport costs <i>Km or miles Motorbikes / year</i> <i>Km or miles cars / year</i>		20 4 000 0,05 0,20			
ivers within the country (person-days) / year staff abroad (person-weeks) / year Transport costs Km or miles Motorbikes / year		20 4 000 0,05			
ivers within the country (person-days) / year staff abroad (person-weeks) / year Transport costs Km or miles Motorbikes / year Km or miles cars / year		20 4 000 0,05 0,20			
ivers within the country (person-days) / year staff abroad (person-weeks) / year Transport costs <i>Km or miles Motorbikes / year</i> <i>Km or miles cars / year</i> <i>Km or miles 4x4 vehicle / year</i>		20 4 000 0,05 0,20			
ivers within the country (person-days) / year staff abroad (person-weeks) / year Transport costs <i>Km or miles Motorbikes / year</i> <i>Km or miles cars / year</i> <i>Km or miles 4x4 vehicle / year</i> Specific costs <i>Targeted specific communication</i>		20 4 000 0,05 0,20			
ivers within the country (person-days) / year staff abroad (person-weeks) / year Transport costs <i>Km or miles Motorbikes / year</i> <i>Km or miles cars / year</i> <i>Km or miles 4x4 vehicle / year</i> Specific costs <i>Targeted specific communication</i> <i>Consultation (number of 1 day meetings)</i>		20 4 000 0,05 0,20			
ivers within the country (person-days) / year staff abroad (person-weeks) / year Transport costs <i>Km or miles Motorbikes / year</i> <i>Km or miles cars / year</i> <i>Km or miles 4x4 vehicle / year</i> Specific costs <i>Targeted specific communication</i>		20 4 000 0,05 0,20			
ivers within the country (person-days) / year staff abroad (person-weeks) / year Transport costs <i>Km</i> or miles Motorbikes / year <i>Km</i> or miles cars / year <i>Km</i> or miles 4x4 vehicle / year Specific costs <i>Targeted specific communication</i> <i>Consultation (number of 1 day meetings)</i>		20 4 000 0,05 0,20			
ivers within the country (person-days) / year staff abroad (person-weeks) / year Transport costs <i>Km or miles Motorbikes / year Km or miles cars / year</i> <i>Km or miles 4x4 vehicle / year</i> Specific costs <i>Targeted specific communication</i> <i>Consultation (number of 1 day meetings)</i> <i>Kits / reagents / vaccines</i>		20 4 000 0,05 0,20			
ivers within the country (person-days) / year staff abroad (person-weeks) / year Transport costs <i>Km or miles Motorbikes / year Km or miles cars / year</i> <i>Km or miles 4x4 vehicle / year</i> Specific costs <i>Targeted specific communication</i> <i>Consultation (number of 1 day meetings)</i> <i>Kits / reagents / vaccines</i>		20 4 000 0,05 0,20			
ivers within the country (person-days) / year staff abroad (person-weeks) / year Transport costs <i>Km or miles Motorbikes / year Km or miles cars / year</i> <i>Km or miles 4x4 vehicle / year</i> Specific costs <i>Targeted specific communication</i> <i>Consultation (number of 1 day meetings)</i> <i>Kits / reagents / vaccines</i>		20 4 000 0,05 0,20			
ivers within the country (person-days) / year staff abroad (person-weeks) / year Transport costs <i>Km or miles Motorbikes / year Km or miles cars / year</i> <i>Km or miles 4x4 vehicle / year</i> Specific costs <i>Targeted specific communication</i> <i>Consultation (number of 1 day meetings)</i> <i>Kits / reagents / vaccines</i> <b>Sub-total Consumable resources</b> <b>Delegated activities</b>		20 4 000 0,05 0,20			
ivers within the country (person-days) / year staff abroad (person-weeks) / year Transport costs <i>Km or miles Motorbikes / year Km or miles cars / year</i> <i>Km or miles 4x4 vehicle / year</i> Specific costs <i>Targeted specific communication</i> <i>Consultation (number of 1 day meetings)</i> <i>Kits / reagents / vaccines</i> <b>Sub-total Consumable resources</b> <b>Delegated activities</b>		20 4 000 0,05 0,20		25 167	
ivers within the country (person-days) / year staff abroad (person-weeks) / year Transport costs <i>Km or miles Motorbikes / year Km or miles cars / year</i> <i>Km or miles 4x4 vehicle / year</i> Specific costs <i>Targeted specific communication</i> <i>Consultation (number of 1 day meetings)</i> <i>Kits / reagents / vaccines</i> <b>Sub-total Consumable resources</b> <b>Delegated activities</b>		20 4 000 0,05 0,20		25 167	

## AH 2 – II-5. Epidemiological surveillance and early detection

#### **B.** Active epidemiological surveillance

#### **1. Definition of this PVS Critical Competency**

The authority and capability of the VS to determine, verify and report on the sanitary status of the animal populations, including wildlife, under their mandate.

#### 2. Desired Level of Advancement (DLA)

1. The VS have no active surveillance programme.

2. The VS conduct active surveillance for some relevant diseases (of economic and zoonotic importance) but apply it only in a part of susceptible populations and/or do not update it regularly.

3. The VS conduct active surveillance in compliance with scientific principles and OIE standards for some relevant diseases and apply it to all susceptible populations but do not update it regularly.

4. The VS conduct active surveillance in compliance with scientific principles and OIE standards for some relevant diseases, apply it to all susceptible populations, update it regularly and report the results systematically.

5. The VS conduct active surveillance for most or all relevant diseases and apply it to all susceptible populations. The surveillance programmes are evaluated and meet the country's OIE obligations.

#### 3. Strategy to reach the Desired Level of Advancement (if relevant)

The VS will use active surveillance to establish national prevention and control of selected animal diseases in compliance with OIE standards and scientific principles.

Specific activities		<ul> <li>According to current operational planning, active surveillance will be implemented by LVO veterinarians, on a random basis according to risk analysis done by VS:</li> <li>25 000 samples for PPR (50 animals in each of 500 epidemiological units).</li> <li>Estimated 10 000 samples to monitor FMD virus circulation.</li> <li>Estimated 10 000 samples to survey RVF.</li> <li>Estimated 10 000 samples to survey HPAI.</li> <li>Estimated 10 000 samples to monitor CBPP in buffer areas.</li> <li>All exported animals (estimated 5 million heads) will be tested for brucellosis with RBT (cost recovered from animal owner / trader).</li> <li>Active surveillance will also be implemented to control effectiveness of vaccination programmes (estimated maximum 100 000 tests on the basis of 2/1000 random sampling of the 50 000 000 vaccinations of different diseases programmes – compulsory and voluntary - for post-vaccination serological control).</li> <li>All tests are budgeted in chapter Laboratory, All implementation costs are budgeted in chapter Management (as this activity is implemented by LVO)</li> </ul>
bu	III.2 Consultation	
s-cutti	IV.1, 2, 3. Legislation	
o cros: incies	I.3. Continuing Education	LVO will benefit from ad-hoc training (budgeted in CC I.6.A)
linked to cros competencies	III.1 Communication	
Activities linked to cross-cutting competencies	I.11. Management of resources and operations	Strict SOPs should be established for random sampling, transport of samples and testing
Ac	III.3. Official representation	
5.	Objectively veri	ifiable indicators
	oorts of active surveilla	ance, SOPs. ions serological controls

## AH 3 – II-6. Emergency response

Oie

#### **1. Definition of this PVS Critical Competency**

The authority and capability of the VS to respond rapidly to a sanitary emergency (such as a significant disease outbreak or food safety emergency).

#### 2. Desired Level of Advancement (DLA)

1. The VS have no field network or established procedure to determine whether a sanitary emergency exists or the authority to declare such an emergency and respond appropriately.

2. The VS have a field network and an established procedure to determine whether or not a sanitary emergency exists, but lack the necessary legal and financial support to respond appropriately.

3. The VS have the legal framework and financial support to respond rapidly to sanitary emergencies, but the response is not coordinated through a chain of command. They may have national contingency plans for some exotic diseases but they are not updated / tested.

4. The VS have an established procedure to make timely decisions on whether or not a sanitary emergency exists. The VS have the legal framework and financial support to respond rapidly to sanitary emergencies through a chain of command. They have national contingency plans for some exotic diseases that are regularly updated / tested.

5. The VS have national contingency plans for all diseases of concern; including coordinated actions with relevant Competent Authorities, all producers and other interested parties through a chain of command. These are regularly updated, tested and audited.

#### 3. Strategy to reach the Desired Level of Advancement (if relevant)

The VS will re-establish a chain of command between federal and State levels.

#### 4. Activities to implement (chronological)

Specific activities		Update contingency plans for HPAI & RVF. Conduct emergency exercises for outbreak simulation.
Activities linked to cross-cutting competencies	III.2 Consultation	
	IV.1, 2, 3. Legislation	
	I.3. Continuing Education	
linked to ( competen	III.1 Communication	
ivities lin cor	I.11. Management of resources and operations	
Ac	III.3. Official representation	
5.	Objectively veri	ifiable indicators
Cor	ntingency plans.	

Reports about the management of sanitary emergencies. Reports about simulation exercises

## AH 4 – II-7. Disease prevention, control and eradication

Oie

#### **1. Definition of this PVS Critical Competency**

The authority and capability of the VS to actively perform actions to prevent, control or eradicate OIE listed diseases and/or to demonstrate that the country or a zone are free of relevant diseases.

#### 2. Desired Level of Advancement (DLA)

1. The VS have no authority or capability to prevent, control or eradicate animal diseases.

2. The VS implement prevention, control or eradication programmes for some diseases and/or in some areas with little or no scientific evaluation of their efficacy and efficiency.

3. The VS implement prevention, control or eradication programmes for some diseases and/or in some areas with scientific evaluation of their efficacy and efficiency.

4. The VS implement prevention, control or eradication programmes for all relevant diseases but with scientific evaluation of their efficacy and efficiency of some programmes.

5. The VS implement prevention, control or eradication programmes for all relevant diseases with scientific evaluation of their efficacy and efficiency consistent with relevant OIE international standards.

#### 3. Strategy to reach the Desired Level of Advancement (if relevant)

Existing and new programmes will be implemented with a focus on their scientific evaluation to improve efficacy and efficiency.

#### 4. Activities to implement (chronological)

· · ·	Activities to in	plement (chronological)
	Specific activities	<ul> <li>implement annual free of charge TB testing on dairy animals of intensive farms (estimated 100 000 animals) and advise owners to remove positive animals.</li> <li>implement free of charge vaccination against brucellosis of young dairy females of intensive farms (estimated 30 000 animals per year). Blood samples will be taken on adult dairy animals and farmers will be advised to remove positive animals once level of prevalence will be below 1%.</li> <li>implement free of charge FMD vaccination twice a year on all cattle (estimated 550 000) of the 4 northern states (with identification according to CC II.12.A)</li> <li>implement annual free of charge CBPP vaccination of 16 million animals according to strategy: <ul> <li>* In zone A (States: Northern, River Nile, Red Sea, Khartoum, north of North Darfur, north of West Darfur, north of North Kordofan): no vaccination.</li> <li>* In zone B (States: Kassala, Gedarif, Gezira, northern part of White Nile, Sennar and south Darfur, southern parts of North / West Darfur and North Kordofan). Targeted vaccination. 5 million vaccinated annually.</li> <li>* In zone C (States: Blue Nile, south Kordofan, southern areas of South Darfur, Sennar and White Nile). 11 million vaccinated annually (out of 16 million).</li> <li>implement free of charge PPR vaccination of all young female small ruminants (estimated 6 million) and cost recovered vaccination of males to be exported (estimated 5 million).</li> </ul> </li> <li>The cost of implementation is budgeted as official delegation for the network of private veterinarians and estimated around 6 000 000 million USD / year (see chapter Animal Health)</li> <li>implement yountary vaccination programmes (ND, BQ, HS, ect.) under joint programmes (see Critical Competency Card III.6)</li> </ul>
sutting	III.2 Consultation	With livestock owners to convince them comply with compulsory programmes.
ο ν	Legislation	
o cros encies	I.3. Continuing Education	Private veterinarians should receive adequate training (estimated 1 day / year)
linked to cross competencies	III.1 Communication	To livestock owners on the objectives and methods of these control programmes.
Activities linked to cross-cutting competencies	I.11. Management of resources and operations	Issue / update and evaluate annual action plans for each related disease.
Ϋ́	III.3. Official representation	
5.	Objectively ver	ifiable indicators
	<ul> <li>Documents on t</li> <li>Evaluation repo</li> <li>Evidence of CE</li> </ul>	

- Evidence of CE.

- Laboratory results.
- Vaccination results.
- Surveillance reports.

		EALTH			
CC: II-7. Disease pro	eventio	on, con	trol and	eradicati	on
Resource and cost lines	Required Number	Unit Cost	Years of amortisation	Annual cost	Exceptional cost
Material investments	1	1	1		I
Buildings ()					
Maintenance cost per (m2)		30	1		
Renovation cost per (m2)		200	15		
Building cost per (m2)		600	25		
Transport (Purchasing cost) Motorbikes		2 500	5		
Cars		25 000	5		
4x4 vehicles		50 000	5		
Staff office equipment set		1 500	3		
Other specific office equipment set					
Other specific equipment					
Sub-total Material investments					
Non material investments	1	1	1		
Training					
pecialised training (person-months/5 years)		4 500			
Continuing education (person-days/year)	500,0	50		25 167	
National expertise (days/5 years)	, i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	150			
International expertise (weeks/5 years)		11 000			
Special funds (/ 5 years) for Sub-total non material expenditure				25 167	
Sub-total non material expenditure	<u> </u>			25 167	
Veterinarians		8 400			
Other university degree		8 400			
Veterinary para-professionals		4 800			
Support staff		3 000			
Sub-total Salaries					
Consumable resources		0001	1		
Administration Travel allowances		20%			
staff within the country (person-days) / year		30			
ivers within the country (person-days) / year		20			
staff abroad (person-weeks) / year		4 000			
Transport costs					
Km or miles Motorbikes / year		0,05			
Km or miles cars / year		0,20			
Km or miles 4x4 vehicle / year		0,30			
Specific costs					
Specific costs Targeted specific communication					
Consultation (number of 1 day meetings)					
Kits / reagents / vaccines					
FMD, PPR, CBPP, Brucellosis vaccines	1	7 000 000,00		7 000 000	
Tuberculin		0,50		50 000	
Sub-total Consumable resources				7 050 000	
Delegated activities vaccination PPR, CBPP, FMD,Brucellosis	1	7 000 000,00		7 000 000	
Sub-total Delegated activities				7 000 000	
Total in	USD			14 075 167	
Total in	SDG			84 451 000	

## AH 5 – II-13. Animal welfare

**O**ⁱ<del>C</del>

#### 1. Definition of this PVS Critical Competency

The authority and capability of the VS to implement the animal welfare standards of the OIE as published in the Terrestrial Code.

#### 2. Desired Level of Advancement (DLA)

1. There is no national legislation on animal welfare.

2. There is national animal welfare legislation for some sectors.

3. In conformity with OIE standards, animal welfare is implemented for some sectors (e.g. for the export sector).

4. Animal welfare is implemented in conformity with all relevant OIE standards.

5. Animal welfare is implemented in conformity with all relevant OIE standards and programmes are subjected to regular audits.

#### 3. Strategy to reach the Desired Level of Advancement (if relevant)

The legislation will be finalised and applied to the exported ruminants to Saudi Arabia.

#### 4. Activities to implement (chronological)

:	Specific activities	Provide specialised training 3 months 1 person. Prepare a control plan for animal welfare in demanding sectors (export etc.). Conduct regular visits to sites concerned by the application of the new legislation.
g	III.2 Consultation	
s-cutting	IV.1, 2, 3. Legislation	Continue and finalize the legislation on animal welfare.
o cros: incies	I.3. Continuing Education	To the people involved in the transport, handling and slaughtering of animals to be exported.
linked to cros competencies	III.1 Communication	
Activities linked to cros competencies	I.11. Management of resources and operations	Produce a clear job description for the OIE focal point. Issue procedures related to animal welfare for exported animals.
Ac	III.3. Official representation	
5.	Objectively ver	rifiable indicators
	nual report on animal	welfare.

Job description. Control plan.

AN	MAL H	EALTH	- 5		
CC: II	-13. An	imal W	elfare		
Resource and cost lines	Required Number	Unit Cost	Years of amortisation	Annual cost	Exceptional cost
Material investments					
Buildings ()					
Maintenance cost per (m2)		30	1		
Renovation cost per (m2)		200	15		
Building cost per (m2)		600	25		
Transport (Purchasing cost)					
Motorbikes		2 500	5		
Cars		25 000	5		
4x4 vehicles	1	50 000	5	10 000	
		4 500			
Staff office equipment set	1	1 500	3	500	
Other specific office equipment set					
Other specific equipment					
Sub-total Material investments				10 500	
Non material investments					
Training					
Specialised training (person-months/5 years)	3,0	4 500			13 500
Continuing education (person-days/year)		50			
National expertise (days/5 years)		150			
International expertise (weeks/5 years)		11 000			
Special funds (/ 5 years) for					
Sub-total non material expenditure					13 500
Salaries		l			
Veterinarians	1,0	8 400		8 400	
Other university degree		8 400			
Veterinary para-professionals		4 800			
Support staff		3 000		0.400	
Sub-total Salaries				8 400	
Consumable resources		1	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		
Administration		20%		1 680	
Travel allowances					
staff within the country (person-days) / year		30			
rivers within the country (person-days) / year		20			
staff abroad (person-weeks) / year		4 000			
Transport costs Km or miles Motorbikes / year		0,05			
Km or miles cars / year		0,00			
Km or miles 4x4 vehicle / year	20 000	0,30		6 000	
			1 1	0 000	
		- /			
		- ,			
Specific costs					
Specific costs Targeted specific communication					
Specific costs Targeted specific communication Consultation (number of 1 day meetings)					
Specific costs Targeted specific communication					
Specific costs Targeted specific communication Consultation (number of 1 day meetings)					
Specific costs Targeted specific communication Consultation (number of 1 day meetings)				7 680	
Specific costs Targeted specific communication Consultation (number of 1 day meetings) Kits / reagents / vaccines Sub-total Consumable resources				7 680	
Specific costs Targeted specific communication Consultation (number of 1 day meetings) Kits / reagents / vaccines				7 680	
Specific costs Targeted specific communication Consultation (number of 1 day meetings) Kits / reagents / vaccines Sub-total Consumable resources Delegated activities				7 680	
Specific costs Targeted specific communication Consultation (number of 1 day meetings) Kits / reagents / vaccines Sub-total Consumable resources				7 680	13 500

## D. Critical Competencies for Laboratory

## LAB 1 – II-1. Veterinary laboratory diagnosis

#### A. Access to veterinary laboratory diagnosis

#### 1. Definition of this PVS Critical Competency

The authority and capability of the VS to have access to laboratory diagnosis in order to identify and record pathogenic agents, including those relevant for public health, that can adversely affect animals and animal products.

#### 2. Desired Level of Advancement (DLA)

1. Disease diagnosis is almost always conducted by clinical means only, with no access to and use of a laboratory to obtain a correct diagnosis.

2. For major zoonoses and diseases of national economic importance, the VS have access to and use a laboratory to obtain a correct diagnosis.

3. For other zoonoses and diseases present in the country, the VS have access to and use a laboratory to obtain a correct diagnosis.

4. For diseases of zoonotic or economic importance not present in the country, but known to exist in the region and/or that could enter the country, the VS have access to and use a laboratory to obtain a correct diagnosis.

5. In the case of new and emerging diseases in the region or world, the VS have access to and use a network of national or international reference laboratories (e.g. an OIE Reference Laboratory) to obtain a correct diagnosis.

#### 3. Strategy to reach the Desired Level of Advancement (if relevant)

Taking into account the political context of Sudan, subject to international sanctions, access to veterinary laboratory analyses will rely on the strengthening of the National laboratory network. However, as long as the sustainability and the efficiency of the national laboratory network has not been analysed, the VS should secure the budget of laboratory analysis based on international market price.

	Specific activities	Secure budget for laboratory analysis, based on the international market price (including sampling kits) for around 50 000 ELISA for AH programmes, 100 000 Elisa for post vaccination serological controls, 5 million BBAT, 10 000 residues tests and 500 PCR per year.
s-cutting	III.2 Consultation	
	IV.1, 2, 3. Legislation	
o cros: ncies	I.3. Continuing Education	
linked to cros competencies	III.1 Communication	
Activities linked to cross-cutting competencies	I.11. Management of resources and operations	
Ac	III.3. Official representation	
5.	Objectively ver	ifiable indicators
Nur	mber of analysis conc	lucted.

CC: II-1.A Access to Resource and cost lines	Required Number	Unit Cost	Years of amortisation	Annual cost	Exceptional cost
Material investments					
Buildings ()					
Maintenance cost per (m2)		30	1		
Renovation cost per (m2)		200	15		
Building cost per (m2)		600	25		
Transport (Purchasing cost)			20		
Motorbikes		2 500	5		
Cars		25 000	5		
4x4 vehicles		50 000	5		
4,4 Venicies		50 000	5		
Staff office equipment set		1 500	3		
Other specific office equipment set					
Other specific equipment					
Sub-total Material investments					
Non material investments					
Training					
pecialised training (person-months/5 years)		4 500			
Continuing education (person-days/year)		50			
National expertise (days/5 years)		150			
International expertise (weeks/5 years)		11 000			
Special funds (/ 5 years) for					
Sub-total non material expenditure					
Salaries					
Veterinarians		8 400			
Other university degree		8 400			
Veterinary para-professionals		4 800			
Support staff		3 000			
Sub-total Salaries					
Consumable resources					
Administration		20%			
Travel allowances					
staff within the country (person-days) / year		30			
ivers within the country (person-days) / year		20			
staff abroad (person-weeks) / year		4 000			
Transport costs					
Km or miles Motorbikes / year		0,05			
Km or miles cars / year		0,20			
Km or miles 4x4 vehicle / year		0,30			
Specific costs					
Targeted specific communication					
Consultation (number of 1 day meetings)					
Kits / reagents / vaccines	1	4 500 000,00		4 500 000	
		120 000,00			
Sub-total Consumable resources				4 500 000	
				4 500 000	
Delegated activities					
Sub-total Delegated activities				1 500 000	
Total in	USD			4 500 000	
Total in	SDG			27 000 000	

## LAB 2 – II-1. Veterinary laboratory diagnosis

#### **B.** Suitability of national laboratory infrastructures

#### **1. Definition of this PVS Critical Competency**

The sustainability, effectiveness and efficiency of the national (public and private) laboratory infrastructures to service the needs of the VS.

#### 2. Desired Level of Advancement (DLA)

1. The national laboratory infrastructure does not meet the need of the VS.

2. The national laboratory infrastructure meets partially the needs of the VS, but is not entirely sustainable, as organisational deficiencies with regard to the effective and efficient management of resources and infrastructure (including maintenance) are apparent.

3. The national laboratory infrastructure generally meets the needs of the VS. Resources and organisation appear to be managed effectively and efficiently, but their regular funding is inadequate to support a sustainable and regularly maintained infrastructure.

4. The national laboratory infrastructure generally meets the needs of the VS and is subject to timely maintenance programmes but needs new investments in certain aspects (e.g. accessibility to laboratories, number or type of analyses).

5. The national laboratory infrastructure meets the needs of the VS, and is sustainable and regularly audited.

#### 3. Strategy to reach the Desired Level of Advancement (if relevant)

The VS will develop a strategy to establish a sustainable national veterinary network. This will include an OIE PVS Pathway Laboratory Mission that would evaluate the current veterinary public laboratory network, existing private veterinary laboratories, laboratories of other institution such as National Bureau of Standards, laboratories of MoH related to food safety, etc.

#### 4. Activities to implement (chronological)

Specific activities	Request OIE (3 experts x 3 weeks) a specific laboratory mission to reassess the sustainability of the National laboratory network (2 central laboratories + 16 regional laboratories doing only RBT, private
	laboratories and food safety laboratories of MoH, laboratory of Bureau of Standards, residue laboratory, etc.) including a training need assessment.
III.2 Consultation	
IV.1, 2, 3. Legislation	
I.3. Continuing Education	
III.1 Communication	
I.11. Management of resources and operations	
III.3. Official representation	
	IV.1, 2, 3. Legislation I.3. Continuing Education III.1 Communication I.11. Management of resources and operations III.3. Official

OIE laboratory mission report

implementation of new strategy of development and sustainability for the laboratory network

VETERINA					
CC: II-1.B Suitability	of the r	nationa	l veterir	nary netw	vork
Resource and cost lines	Required Number	Unit Cost	Years of amortisation	Annual cost	Exceptional cost
Material investments	·		· ·		
Buildings ()					
Maintenance cost per (m2)		30	1		
Renovation cost per (m2)		200	15		
Building cost per (m2)		600	25		
Transport (Purchasing cost)					
Motorbikes		2 500	5		
Cars		25 000	5		
4x4 vehicles		50 000	5		
Staff office equipment set		1 500	3		
Other specific office equipment set					
Other specific equipment					
Sub-total Material investments					
Non material investments	1				
Training					
pecialised training (person-months/5 years)		4 500			
Continuing education (person-days/year)		50			
National expertise (days/5 years)		150			
International expertise (weeks/5 years)	9,0	11 000			99 000
Special funds (/ 5 years) for					
Sub-total non material expenditure					99 000
Salaries					
Veterinarians		8 400			
Other university degree		8 400			
Veterinary para-professionals		4 800			
Support staff		3 000			
Sub-total Salaries					
Consumable resources	1		· · · · · ·		1
Administration		20%			
Travel allowances					
staff within the country (person-days) / year		30			
ivers within the country (person-days) / year		20			
staff abroad (person-weeks) / year		4 000			
Transport costs Km or miles Motorbikes / year		0,05			
Km or miles cars / year		0,03			
Km or miles 4x4 vehicle / year		0,20			
		0,50			
Specific costs					
Targeted specific communication					
Consultation (number of 1 day meetings)					
Kits / reagents / vaccines					
Sub-total Consumable resources					
Delegated activities		·	·		
Sub-total Delegated activities	USD				99 000
					33 000
Total in	SDG				594 000

## LAB 3 – II-2. Laboratory quality assurance

Oie

#### **1. Definition of this PVS Critical Competency**

The quality of laboratories (that conduct diagnosis testing or analysis for chemical residues, antimicrobial residues, toxins, or tests for biological efficacy, etc.) as measured by the use of formal QA systems including, but not limited to, participation in relevant proficiency testing programmes.

#### 2. Desired Level of Advancement (DLA)

1. No laboratories used by the public sector VS are using formal QA systems.

2. Some laboratories used by the public sector VS are using formal QA systems.

3. All laboratories used by the public sector VS are using formal QA systems.

4. All the laboratories used by the public sector VS and most or all private laboratories are using formal QA systems.

5. All the laboratories used by the public sector VS and most or all private laboratories are using formal QA programmes that meet OIE, ISO 17025, or equivalent QA standard guidelines.

#### 3. Strategy to reach the Desired Level of Advancement (if relevant)

Laboratory quality assurance is fundamental to secure the export market in relation with requested laboratory analyses

#### 4. Activities to implement (chronological)

	Specific activities	Provide international expertise for accreditation of the laboratory system (estimated 40 weeks of international expertise over the next 5 years) Develop a twinning programme with an OIE parent laboratory
bu	III.2 Consultation	
Activities linked to cross-cutting competencies	IV.1, 2, 3. Legislation	
	I.3. Continuing Education	
	III.1 Communication	
	I.11. Management of resources and operations	
Act	III.3. Official representation	
5.	Objectively veri	fiable indicators

Quality system in place

Accreditation obtained for tests related to export and possibly official control

VETERINA CC: II-2. Lab					
Resource and cost lines	Required Number	Unit Cost	Years of amortisation	Annual cost	Exceptional cost
Material investments					
Buildings ()					
Maintenance cost per (m2)		30	1		
Renovation cost per (m2)		200	15		
Building cost per (m2)		600	25		
Transport (Purchasing cost)					
Motorbikes		2 500	5		
Cars		25 000	5		
4x4 vehicles		50 000	5		
Staff office equipment set		1 500	3		
Other specific office equipment set					
Other specific equipment					
Sub-total Material investments					
Non material investments			· · · ·		1
Training					
pecialised training (person-months/5 years)		4 500			
Continuing education (person-days/year)		50			
National expertise (days/5 years)		150			
International expertise (weeks/5 years)	20,0	11 000			220 000
Special funds (/ 5 years) for					
Sub-total non material expenditure					220 000
Salaries					
Veterinarians		8 400			
Other university degree		8 400			
Veterinary para-professionals		4 800			
Support staff		3 000			
Sub-total Salaries					
Consumable resources					
Administration		20%			
Travel allowances					
staff within the country (person-days) / year		30			
ivers within the country (person-days) / year		20			
staff abroad (person-weeks) / year		4 000			
Transport costs					
Km or miles Motorbikes / year		0,05			
Km or miles cars / year		0,20			
Km or miles 4x4 vehicle / year		0,30			
Specific costs					-
Targeted specific communication					
Consultation (number of 1 day meetings)					
Kits / reagents / vaccines					
Sub-total Consumable resources					
Delegated activities					
Sub-total Delegated activities					
Sub-total Delegated activities	USD				220 000

# E. Critical Competencies for Management of Veterinary Services General Competencies

## MVS – I-4. Technical independence

Oie

#### **1. Definition of this PVS Critical Competency**

The capability of the VS to carry out their duties with autonomy and free from commercial, financial, hierarchical and political influences that may affect technical decisions in a manner contrary to the provisions of the OIE (and of the WTO SPS Agreement where applicable).

#### 2. Desired Level of Advancement (DLA)

1. The technical decisions made by the VS are generally not based on scientific considerations.

2. The technical decisions take into account the scientific evidence, but are routinely modified to conform to non-scientific considerations.

3. The technical decisions are based on scientific evidence but are subject to review and possible modification based on non-scientific considerations.

4. The technical decisions are made and implemented in general accordance with the country's OIE obligations (and with the country's WTO SPS Agreement obligations where applicable).

5. The technical decisions are based only on scientific evidence and are not changed to meet non-scientific considerations.

#### 3. Strategy to reach the Desired Level of Advancement (if relevant)

Technical independence is a fundamental value of quality of VS which will be considered as a priority for the next five years

	Specific activities	<ul> <li>increase level of revenues of staff in order to cover fundamental needs, allow them to work 8 hours / day and recover social recognition. It should also be compatible with national budget/economy and the increase should be coherent with level of revenues of comparable other professionals</li> <li>re-establish direct chain of command from federal level to all staff of SVOs and LVOs</li> </ul>
br	III.2 Consultation	
<i>IV.1, 2, 3. Legislation</i> Technical independence should be backed by ap command and allowing staff to work within a clear		Technical independence should be backed by appropriate legislation, including restoring the chain of command and allowing staff to work within a clear legislative framework
o cros: ncies	I.3. Continuing Education	Level of competence of staff has a direct impact on their technical independence
linked to cr competenci	III.1 Communication	Communication can support technical independence of staff in front of stakeholders and gain support from consumers
Activities linked to cross-cutting competencies	I.11. Management of resources and operations	Procedures and data management are key to support technical independence
Ac	III.3. Official representation	
5.	Objectively verifi	able indicators
Lev	el of salaries, legislation	, procedures, data management, initial training and continuing education, chain of command

## MVS – I-5. Stability of structures and sustainability of policies

**O**i<del>C</del>

#### 1. Definition of this PVS Critical Competency

The capability of the VS structure and/or leadership to implement and sustain policies over time.

#### 2. Desired Level of Advancement (DLA)

1. Substantial changes to the organisational structure and/or leadership of the public sector of the VS frequently occur (e.g. annually) resulting in lack of sustainability of policies.

2. Sustainability of policies is affected by changes in the political leadership and/or the structure and leadership of the VS.

3. Sustainability of policies is not affected or slightly affected by changes in the political leadership and/or the structure and leadership of the VS.

4. Policies are sustained over time through national strategic plans and frameworks and are not affected by changes in the political leadership and/or the structure and leadership of VS.

5. Policies are sustained over time and the structure and leadership of the VS are stable. Modifications are based on an evaluation process, with positive effects on the sustainability of policies.

#### Strategy to reach the Desired Level of Advancement (if relevant)

VS structure will be modified in order to restore the chain of command from federal level to the field on most activities

		<ul> <li>restore the chain of command from federal to field level of the VS</li> <li>include food safety and the control of processing of food of animal origin in the mandate of VS</li> </ul>
	Specific activities	<ul> <li>define new organisation charts at Federal, State and Locality levels of the VS according to policy</li> <li>verify compliance of VS and programmes to OIE standards with follow-up OIE PVS missions</li> </ul>
бu	III.2 Consultation	
Activities linked to cross-cutting competencies	IV.1, 2, 3.	
Ö,	Legislation	
os: es	I.3. Continuing	
linked to cros competencies	Education	
d to ete	<i>III.</i> 1	
ake mp	Communication	
S lir	I.11. Management	
tie	of resources and	
tivi	operations	
Ac	III.3. Official	
	representation	
5.	Objectively ver	ifiable indicators
Nev	v organisations charts	s of the VS
Nev	v mandates of the VS	

CC: I-5. Stability of str					•
Resource and cost lines	Required Number	Unit Cost	Years of amortisation	Annual cost	Exceptional cost
Material investments					
Buildings ()					
Maintenance cost per (m2)		30	1		
Renovation cost per (m2)		200	15		
Building cost per (m2) Transport (Purchasing cost)		600	25		
Motorbikes		2 500	5		
Cars		25 000	5		
4x4 vehicles		50 000	5		
Staff office equipment set		1 500	3		
Other specific office equipment set Other specific equipment					
Sub-total Material investments					
Non material investments					
Training					
Specialised training (person-months/5 years)		4 500			
Continuing education (person-days/year)		50			
National expertise (days/5 years) International expertise (weeks/5 years)	18,0	150 11 000			198 000
Special funds (/ 5 years) for	10,0	11 000			100 000
Sub-total non material expenditure					198 000
Salaries					
Veterinarians		8 400			
Other university degree		8 400			
Veterinary para-professionals		4 800			
Support staff		3 000			
Sub-total Salaries					
Consumable resources		000/			1
Administration Travel allowances		20%			
staff within the country (person-days) / year		30			
drivers within the country (person-days) / year		20			
staff abroad (person-weeks) / year		4 000			
Transport costs					
Km or miles Motorbikes / year		0,05			
Km or miles cars / year		0,20			
Km or miles 4x4 vehicle / year		0,30			
Specific costs					
Targeted specific communication Consultation (number of 1 day meetings)					
Kits / reagents / vaccines					
Sub-total Consumable resources					
Delegated activities					
Sub-total Delegated activities					
Total in	USD				198 000
Total in	SDG				1 188 000

# MANAGEMENT OF VETERINARY SERVICES - General competencies

## MVS – I-6. Coordination capability of the Veterinary Services

#### A. Internal coordination (chain of command)

#### **1. Definition of this PVS Critical Competency**

The capability of the VS to coordinate its resources and activities (public and private sectors) with a clear chain of command, from the central level (the Chief Veterinary Officer) to the field level of the VS in order to implement all national activities relevant for the Codes (i.e. surveillance, disease control and eradication, food safety and early detection and rapid response programmes).

#### 2. Desired Level of Advancement (DLA)

1. There is no formal internal coordination and the chain of command is not clear.

2. There are internal coordination mechanisms for some activities but the chain of command is not clear.

3. There are internal coordination mechanisms and a clear and effective chain of command for some activities.

4. There are internal coordination mechanisms and a clear and effective chain of command at the national level for most activities.

5. There are internal coordination mechanisms and a clear and effective chain of command for all activities and these are periodically reviewed / audited and updated.

#### 3. Strategy to reach the Desired Level of Advancement (if relevant)

This is the main reform to implement in the next five years that will impact all programmes.

Specific activities		<ul> <li>Restore direct chain of command between Federal VS (strategic planning, regulations, budgeting, international relations, etc.), State Veterinary Offices (operational planning and control), Locality Veterinary Offices (control of implementation, data entry, etc.) and public sector staff or private veterinarians with official delegation.</li> <li>Provide adequate physical resources and human resources at all levels:</li> <li>* buildings estimated 12 500 m2 to maintain (50m2*200 LVO + 100*20 SVO + 500m2 for FVS)</li> <li>* vehicles (usually pick-up 4x4) estimated 300 (1 per veterinarian of all level)</li> <li>* office equipment for all staff except drivers: estimated 800</li> <li>* solar panel or generator for each LVO</li> <li>* cold chain for each LVO and SVO</li> <li>Provide relevant budget for supervision, coordination and control (estimated on average 20 days / year for 100 veterinarians of Federal and State Levels who are accompanied half of time with drivers, and 10 days / year for 200 veterinarians of LVO)</li> <li>provide specialised training on veterinary public administration (10 month per person) to 5 central staff</li> </ul>
gr	III.2 Consultation	
s-cuttir	IV.1, 2, 3. Legislation	Legislation should be modified to restore chain of command
o cross ncies	I.3. Continuing Education	Continuing education will be needed for all staff with new functions (estimated 2 days/year for 500 technical staff)
linked to cros competencies	III.1 Communication	
Activities linked to cross-cutting competencies	I.11. Management of resources and operations	Procedures and data management for all relevant activities are key for chain of command
Ac	III.3. Official representation	
5.	Objectively veri	ifiable indicators
Lev	anisations charts and el of resources porting systems	legislation

MANAGEMENT OF VETERINARY SERVICES - General competencies CC: I-6.A. Coordination capability of the Veterinary Services: Internal coordination (chain of command)					
Resource and cost lines	Required Number	Unit Cost	Years of amortisation	Annual cost	Exceptional cost
Material investments					
Buildings ()	12 500				
Maintenance cost per (m2)	12 500	30	1	375 000	
Renovation cost per (m2)		200	15		
Building cost per (m2)		600	25		
Transport (Purchasing cost)					
Motorbikes		2 500	5		
Cars	000	25 000	5	0.000.000	
4x4 vehicles	300	50 000	5	3 000 000	
Staff office equipment set	800	1 500	3	400 000	
Other specific office equipment set					
Other specific equipment					
solar pannel for LVO	200	1 000	5	40 000	
solar or gaz fridges congelators	220	1 500	10	33 000	165 000
Sub-total Material investments				3 848 000	165 000
Non material investments					
Training					
Specialised training (person-months/5 years)	50,0	4 500			225 000
Continuing education (person-days/year)	1 000,0	50		50 333	
National expertise (days/5 years)		150			
International expertise (weeks/5 years) Special funds (/ 5 years) for		11 000			
Sub-total non material expenditure				50 333	225 000
Salaries		1			
Veterinarians	297,0	8 400		2 494 800	
Other university degree	24,0	8 400		201 600	
Veterinary para-professionals	231,0	4 800		1 108 800	
Support staff	261,0	3 000		783 000	
Sub-total Salaries				4 588 200	
Consumable resources					
Administration		20%		917 640	
Travel allowances					
staff within the country (person-days) / year		30		120 000	
drivers within the country (person-days) / year		20		20 000	
staff abroad (person-weeks) / year Transport costs		4 000			
Km or miles Motorbikes / year		0,05			
Km or miles cars / year		0,03			
Km or miles 4x4 vehicle / year	1	0,30		1 800 000	
Specific costs					
Targeted specific communication					
Consultation (number of 1 day meetings) Kits / reagents / vaccines					
Sub-total Consumable resources				2 857 640	
Delegated activities					
Sub-total Delegated activities					
Total in	USD			11 344 173	390 000
Total in	SDG			68 065 040	2 340 000
	000	1		30 003 040	2 340 000

## MVS – I-6. Coordination capability of the Veterinary Services

#### **B. External coordination**

#### **1. Definition of this PVS Critical Competency**

The capability of the VS to coordinate its resources and activities (public and private sectors) at all levels with other relevant authorities as appropriate, in order to implement all national activities relevant for OIE Codes (i.e. surveillance, disease control and eradication, food safety and early detection and rapid response programmes).

Relevant authorities include other ministries and competent authorities, national agencies and decentralised institutions.

#### 2. Desired Level of Advancement (DLA)

1. There is no external coordination.

2. There are informal external coordination mechanisms for some activities, but the procedures are not clear and/or external coordination occurs irregularly.

3. There are formal external coordination mechanisms with clearly described procedures or agreements for some activities and/or sectors

4. There are formal external coordination mechanisms with clearly described procedures or agreements at the national level for most activities, and these are uniformly implemented throughout the country.

5. There are national external coordination mechanisms for all activities and these are periodically reviewed and updated.

#### 3. Strategy to reach the Desired Level of Advancement (if relevant)

External coordination is essential with MoH to cover food safety from farm to fork, as MoH will remain in charge of distribution sector (restaurants, cantins, outlets, supermarkets and markets..)

	Specific activities	
	III.2 Consultation	
oss-cutting es	IV.1, 2, 3. Legislation	
	I.3. Continuing Education	
linked to cros competencies	III.1 Communication	
Activities linked to cross-cutting competencies	I.11. Management of resources and operations	<ul> <li>Establish relevant procedures and data management interface for external coordination with MoH regarding food safety. It is very important to pave the bridge between the final step of food processing inspection (VS) and the initial step of inspection of the distribution sector (MoH).</li> <li>Establish more detailed procedures of border inspection/entry between VS and customs and police</li> <li>Establish relevant detailed and efficient procedures between VS and NMPB</li> </ul>
	III.3. Official representation	
5.	Objectively ver	ifiable indicators
Exi	sting procedures and	data management for external coordination

## Oie

## MVS – II-3. Risk analysis

#### 1. Definition of this PVS Critical Competency

The authority and capability of the VS to base its risk management measures on risk assessment.

#### 2. Desired Level of Advancement (DLA)

1. Risk management measures are not usually supported by risk assessment.

2. The VS compile and maintain data but do not have the capability to carry out risk analysis. Some risk management measures are based on risk assessment.

3. The VS compile and maintain data and have the capability to carry out risk analysis. The majority of risk management measures are based on risk assessment.

4. The VS conduct risk analysis in compliance with relevant OIE standards, and base their risk management measures on the outcomes of risk assessment.

5. The VS are consistent in basing sanitary measures on risk assessment, and in communicating their procedures and outcomes internationally, meeting all their OIE obligations (including WTO SPS Agreement obligations where applicable).

#### 3. Strategy to reach the Desired Level of Advancement (if relevant)

Risk analysis will be applied especially on import control (food safety) and development of strategic plan for AH programmes

#### 4. Activities to implement (chronological)

5	Specific activities	Provide specialised training to 3 veterinarians at central staff (estimated 1 month)
b	III.2 Consultation	
s-cuttir	IV.1, 2, 3. Legislation	
o cros: ncies	I.3. Continuing Education	Organise specific course about risk analysis for each of AH and VPH directors of SVOs
linked to compete	III.1 Communication	Risk communication is a specific issue that should be prepared
Activities linked to cross-cutting competencies	I.11. Management of resources and operations	Proper data management is essential for risk analysis and management. Detailed procedures should be established for risk analysis and management when relevant
Ac	III.3. Official representation	
5.	Objectively ver	ifiable indicators
Trai	ning on risk analysis	

Procedures

Examples of risk analysis formally implemented (reports, letters, meetings)

MANAGEMENT OF VETERINARY SERVICES - General competencies CC: II-3. Risk analysis						
Resource and cost lines	Required Number	Unit Cost	Years of amortisation	Annual cost	Exceptional cost	
Material investments						
Buildings ()						
Maintenance cost per (m2)		30	1			
Renovation cost per (m2)		200	15			
Building cost per (m2)		600	25			
Transport (Purchasing cost)						
Motorbikes		2 500	5			
Cars		25 000	5			
4x4 vehicles		50 000	5			
Staff office equipment set		1 500	3			
Other specific office equipment set						
Other specific equipment						
Sub-total Material investments						
Non material investments						
Training						
Specialised training (person-months/5 years)	3,0	4 500			13 500	
Continuing education (person-days/year)		50				
National expertise (days/5 years)		150				
International expertise (weeks/5 years)		11 000				
Special funds (/ 5 years) for						
Sub-total non material expenditure					13 500	
Salaries						
Veterinarians		8 400				
Other university degree		8 400				
Veterinary para-professionals		4 800				
Support staff		3 000				
Sub-total Salaries						
Consumable resources						
Administration		20%				
Travel allowances				~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~		
staff within the country (person-days) / year		30				
drivers within the country (person-days) / year		20				
staff abroad (person-weeks) / year		4 000				
Transport costs						
Km or miles Motorbikes / year	1	0,05				
Km or miles cars / year		0,20				
Km or miles 4x4 vehicle / year	1	0,30				
Specific costs						
Targeted specific communication						
Consultation (number of 1 day meetings)						
Kits / reagents / vaccines						
Sub-total Consumable resources						
Delegated activities	-				·	
Sub-total Delegated activities	1				40 500	
	USD				13 500	
Total in	SDG				81 000	

## MVS – III-4. Accreditation / authorisation / delegation

#### 1. Definition of this PVS Critical Competency

The authority and capability of the public sector of the VS to accredit / authorise / delegate the private sector (e.g. private veterinarians and laboratories), to carry out official tasks on its behalf.

#### 2. Desired Level of Advancement (DLA)

1. The public sector of the VS has neither the authority nor the capability to accredit / authorise / delegate the private sector to carry out official tasks.

2. The public sector of the VS has the authority and capability to accredit / authorise / delegate to the private sector, but there are no current accreditation / authorisation / delegation activities.

3. The public sector of the VS develops accreditation / authorisation / delegation programmes for certain tasks, but these are not routinely reviewed.

4. The public sector of the VS develops and implements accreditation / authorisation / delegation programmes, and these are routinely reviewed.

5. The public sector of the VS carries out audits of its accreditation / authorisation / delegation programmes, in order to maintain the trust of their trading partners and stakeholders.

#### 3. Strategy to reach the Desired Level of Advancement (if relevant)

Official delegation will be the main tool used by the VS to boost the establishment of a private veterinarians' field network in compliance with OIE quality standards and able to implement required AH national programmes, as far as the task does not represent a full time job. Official accreditation will also be developed with food safety & feed safety private laboratories.

#### 4. Activities to implement (chronological)

		, <b>,</b>
	Specific activities	<ul> <li>accredit one private laboratory on feed safety analysis</li> <li>accredit private veterinarians with official delegation on relevant AH or VPH activities (see AH and VPH chapters) under the condition of relevant continuing education (if needed), permanent residence and personal work as private practitioner (see VSB) in a given administrative unit within the limit of at least the area of the Locality or the area of all neighbouring administrative units.</li> <li>entitle the farmers (individually, or group, or village representatives) to choose the veterinarian in charge</li> <li>develop per head or per task payment by SVO</li> <li>implement strict random control of implementation by SVO staff before payment (LVO staff may be too close to private veterinarians to implement such control) including post vaccination serology control (estimated 100 000 for all AH programmes compulsory and voluntary vaccinations)</li> <li>secure relevant annual budget for official delegation (estimated around 7 million USD / year)</li> <li>1 million USD / year is budgeted here for delegation of internal check point control to State authorities (see chapter Trade and Critical Competency Card II.12.A)</li> <li>appoint a special team (one veterinarian, one university degree and one support staff) to develop the official delegation system</li> <li>international expertise may be required to develop the procedures (estimated 3 months)</li> </ul>
βL	III.2 Consultation	Consult with private veterinarians (VSB) about fees to be paid for different delegated activities
Activities linked to cross-cutting competencies	IV.1, 2, 3. Legislation	Develop relevant regulations allowing official delegation
	I.3. Continuing Education	Continuing education of private veterinarians is essential to implement official delegated activities
	III.1 Communication	Communication about the new role of private veterinarians will be necessary
	I.11. Management of resources and operations	Data management and procedures are key to the success of official delegation. It includes detailed description of each task, of reporting, of payment and of control of execution
Ac	III.3. Official representation	
5.		fiable indicators
1	and a labor material and the P	

Private laboratory accredited for feed analysis

Number of private veterinarians accredited for official delegation

Activity reports including control, payment, training, sanctions, etc

MANAGEMENT OF VETERINARY SERVICES - General competencies CC: III-4. Accreditation / Authorisation / Delegation						
Resource and cost lines	Required Number	Unit Cost	Years of amortisation	Annual cost	Exceptional cost	
Material investments						
Buildings ()						
Maintenance cost per (m2)		30	1			
Renovation cost per (m2)		200	15			
Building cost per (m2)		600	25			
Transport (Purchasing cost)						
Motorbikes		2 500	5			
Cars		25 000	5	10.000		
4x4 vehicles	1	50 000	5	10 000		
Staff office equipment set	3	1 500	3	1 500		
Other specific office equipment set	ు 	1 300	<u>_</u>	1 500		
Other specific equipment			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			
Sub-total Material investments				11 500		
Non material investments						
Training						
Specialised training (person-months/5 years)		4 500				
Continuing education (person-days/year)		50				
National expertise (days/5 years)		150				
International expertise (weeks/5 years)	12,0	11 000			132 000	
Special funds (/ 5 years) for						
Sub-total non material expenditure					132 000	
Salaries						
Veterinarians	1,0	8 400		8 400		
Other university degree	1,0	8 400		8 400		
Veterinary para-professionals	10	4 800		0.000		
Support staff	1,0	3 000		3 000		
Sub-total Salaries				19 800		
	1	00%(		0.000		
Administration		20%		3 960		
Travel allowances staff within the country (person-days) / year		30				
drivers within the country (person-days) / year		20				
staff abroad (person-weeks) / year		4 000				
Transport costs						
Km or miles Motorbikes / year		0,05				
Km or miles cars / year		0,20				
Km or miles 4x4 vehicle / year	20 000	0,30		6 000		
internal flights	15	150,00		2 250		
Specific costs						
Targeted specific communication						
Consultation (number of 1 day meetings) Kits / reagents / vaccines						
Mis / reagents / vaccilles						
Sub-total Consumable resources				12 210		
Delegated activities						
Sub-total Delegated activities	1			10 - 10	100.000	
Total in	USD			43 510	132 000	
Total in	SDG			261 060	792 000	

# MANAGEMENT OF VETERINARY SERVICES - General competencies

Total of delegated activities costed elsewhere

## Oie

## MVS – III-5. Veterinary Statutory Body (VSB)

#### A. VSB authority

#### 1. Definition of this PVS Critical Competency The VSB is an autonomous regulatory body for veterinarians and veterinary para-professionals. Its role is defined in the Terrestrial Code. 2. Desired Level of Advancement (DLA) 1. There is no legislation establishing a VSB. 2. The VSB regulates veterinarians only within certain sectors of the veterinary profession and/or does not systematically apply disciplinary measures. 3. The VSB regulates veterinarians in all relevant sectors of the veterinary profession and applies disciplinary measures. 4. The VSB regulates functions and competencies of veterinarians in all relevant sectors and veterinary para-professionals according to needs 5. The VSB regulates and applies disciplinary measures to veterinarians and veterinary para-professionals in all sectors throughout the country. Strategy to reach the Desired Level of Advancement (if relevant) VSB is key for the development of a professional and competent veterinarians' field network in the country, by avoiding unfair competition between public and private sector, and developing professional attitude rather than pure commercial behaviour. Activities to implement (chronological) - Eliminate the concept of "veterinary pharmacy" and replace by "veterinary practice/clinic/dispensary", with a direct link between clinical examination, advice, diagnostic and prescription by veterinarians who are required to be present on site for the delivery of veterinary medicines. - Register all veterinarians Specific activities - Establish census of veterinary para-professionals employed by private veterinarians - Establish clear definition of categories of veterinary para-professionals with level of education, authorised activities and direct modalities of supervision by veterinarians - Apply disciplinary measures on a regular basis III.2 Consultation Activities linked to cross-cutting Develop relevant legal procedures for imposing penalties which are in line with the legal principles of IV.1.2.3. Sudan. Legislation competencies I.3. Continuing Develop programmes and organise continuing education of private veterinarians Education 111.1 Communication I.11. Management Relevant registry of veterinarians and census of veterinary para-professionals needs adequate data of resources and management and procedures operations Develop detailed procedures of effective supervision of veterinary paraprofessionals III.3. Official representation 5. Objectively verifiable indicators Registry, Census, procedures, penalties Categories of veterinary para-professionals and effective supervision procedures by veterinarians

## Oie

## MVS – III-5. Veterinary Statutory Body (VSB)

#### **B. VSB capacity**

#### **1. Definition of this PVS Critical Competency**

The capacity of the VSB to implement its functions and objectives in conformity with OIE standards.

#### 2. Desired Level of Advancement (DLA)

1. The VSB has no capacity to implement its functions and objectives.

2. The VSB has the functional capacity to implement its main objectives.

3. The VSB is an independent representative organisation with the functional capacity to implement all of its objectives.

4. The VSB has a transparent process of decision making and conforms to OIE standards.

5. The financial and institutional management of the VSB is submitted to external auditing.

#### 3. Strategy to reach the Desired Level of Advancement (if relevant)

The VSB should be re-established as an independent body to comply with international standards

#### **4. Activities to implement** (chronological)

Specific activities		<ul> <li>Organise an election process (all members to be electors) to designate a National VSB and its Sta VSB branches</li> <li>Institute an adequate level of member fees in order to cover needed resources for VSB</li> <li>Maintain unity between national VSF and State branches.</li> <li>Provide a fund for international and national expertise, including travel abroad, about new organisa (each estimated around 2 weeks/year)</li> </ul>					
bu	III.2 Consultation	Consultation with all private veterinarians is necessary to reform the VSB					
s-cuttir	IV.1, 2, 3. Legislation	New regulations should be developed and officially published					
o cross incies	I.3. Continuing Education	Improve resources for development of CE, code of ethics etc.					
linked to cros competencies	III.1 Communication	Improvement of communication of the VSB will be necessary					
Activities linked to cross-cutting competencies	I.11. Management of resources and operations	Data management need to be improved drastically regarding registration of members					
Ac	III.3. Official representation	VSB should be able to participate to relevant international meeting					
5.	Objectively ver	ifiable indicators					
	ective process	d fees					

- Financial resources and fees

MANAGEMENT OF VETERIN					oetencies
CC: III-5. Veterinary	Statuto	ry Boay	B. VSB C	apacity	
Resource and cost lines	Required Number	Unit Cost	Years of amortisation	Annual cost	Exceptional cost
Material investments					
Buildings ()					
Maintenance cost per (m2)		30	1		
Renovation cost per (m2)		200	15		
Building cost per (m2)		600	25		
Transport (Purchasing cost)					
Motorbikes		2 500	5		
Cars		25 000	5		
4x4 vehicles		50 000	5		
Staff office equipment set		1 500	3		
Other specific office equipment set					
Other specific equipment					
Sub-total Material investments					
Non material investments		1			
Training					
Specialised training (person-months/5 years)		4 500			
Continuing education (person-days/year)		50			
National expertise (days/5 years)	30,0	150			4 500
International expertise (weeks/5 years)	4,0	11 000			44 000
Special funds (/ 5 years) for					
Sub-total non material expenditure					48 500
Salaries					
Veterinarians		8 400			
Other university degree		8 400			
Veterinary para-professionals		4 800			
Support staff		3 000			
Sub-total Salaries					
Consumable resources		0001			
Administration		20%			
Travel allowances		20			
staff within the country (person-days) / year drivers within the country (person-days) / year		30 20			
staff abroad (person-weeks) / year	2	4 000		8 000	
Transport costs	<b>_</b>	+ 000		0 000	
Km or miles Motorbikes / year		0,05			
Km or miles cars / year		0,20			
Km or miles 4x4 vehicle / year		0,30			
Specific costs					
Targeted specific communication					
Consultation (number of 1 day meetings)					
Kits / reagents / vaccines					
Sub-total Consumable resources				8 000	
Delegated activities					
Sub-total Delegated activities					
Total in	USD			8 000	48 500
	000			8 000	40 500

# MVS – III-6. Participation of producers and other interested parties in joint programmes

Oie

1. Definition of this PVS Critical Competency

The capability of the VS and producers and interested parties to formulate and implement joint programmes in regard to animal health and food safety.

This competency includes collaboration with relevant authorities, including other ministries and Competent Authorities, national agencies and decentralised institutions that share authority or have mutual interest in relevant areas.

#### 2. Desired Level of Advancement (DLA)

1. Producers and other interested parties only comply and do not actively participate in programmes.

2. Producers and other interested parties are informed of programmes and assist the VS to deliver the programmes in the field.

3. Producers and other interested parties are trained to participate in programmes and advise of needed improvements, and participate in early detection of diseases.

4. Representatives of producers and other interested parties negotiate with the VS on the organisation and delivery of programmes.

5. Producers and other interested parties are formally organised to participate in developing programmes in close collaboration with the VS.

#### 3. Strategy to reach the Desired Level of Advancement (if relevant)

In each village, at least on farmer or villager shall be trained every year to be the focal point of the private veterinarian in order to facilitate its work. Such focal point could be chosen according to personal capacities, could be member of a pastoral or farmer group, could change over the years, or there could be several focal points in the same village. Its function is not official; it is up to the community and to the veterinarian to agree on specific functions. He should not be covered by any veterinary legislation. Farmers groups could be covered by relevant legislation if needed. Within this context, joint disease control programmes will be developed.

#### 4. Activities to implement (chronological)

<b></b> -	Activities to in				
Specific activities		<ul> <li>Secure public funds to ensure a yearly visit in each village by a private veterinarian under official delegation (estimated one visit of half day / village / year)</li> <li>Implement voluntary vaccination programmes with support of relevant public awareness for diseases of economical or zoonotic importance for the farmers or citizens (eg: rabies, Pox diseases, LSD, BQ, HS, etc)</li> <li>Implement public awareness about relevant VPH issues such as hydatidosis at backyard slaughtering</li> </ul>			
b	III.2 Consultation	Consultation is the basis for development of joint programmes			
s-cutting	IV.1, 2, 3. Legislation				
o cros: incies	I.3. Continuing Education	Specific continuing education should be provided to private veterinarians for this very specific task			
linked to cros competencies	III.1 Communication	Provide adequate communication tools for public awareness when needed			
Activities linked to cros competencies	I.11. Management of resources and operations	Detailed procedures and data management should be available to implement such task and control its implementation			
Ac	III.3. Official representation				
5.	5. Objectively verifiable indicators				

Results of programmes (number of vaccinations, visits, etc), tools, procedures, etc

#### **MANAGEMENT OF VETERINARY SERVICES - General competencies** CC: III-6. Participation of producers and other interested parties in joint programmes

· · ·			-		
Resource and cost lines	Required Number	Unit Cost	Years of amortisation	Annual cost	Exceptional cost
Material investments					
Buildings ()					
Maintenance cost per (m2)		30	1		
Renovation cost per (m2)		200	15		
Building cost per (m2)		600	25		
Transport (Purchasing cost)				~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	
Motorbikes		2 500	5		
Cars		25 000	5		
4x4 vehicles		50 000	5		
Staff office equipment set		1 500	3		
Other specific office equipment set					
Other specific equipment					
Sub-total Material investments					
Non material investments					
Training					
Specialised training (person-months/5 years)		4 500			
Continuing education (person-days/year)		50			
National expertise (days/5 years)		150			
International expertise (weeks/5 years)		11 000			
Special funds (/ 5 years) for					
Sub-total non material expenditure					
Salaries					
Veterinarians		8 400			
Other university degree		8 400			
Veterinary para-professionals		4 800			
Support staff		3 000			
Sub-total Salaries					
Consumable resources					
Administration		20%			
Travel allowances					
staff within the country (person-days) / year		30			
drivers within the country (person-days) / year		20			
staff abroad (person-weeks) / year		4 000			
Transport costs					
Km or miles Motorbikes / year		0,05			
Km or miles cars / year		0,20			
Km or miles 4x4 vehicle / year		0,30			
Specific costs					
Targeted specific communication					
Consultation (number of 1 day meetings)					
Kits / reagents / vaccines					
Sub-total Consumable resources					
Delegated activities					
annual visit to each village (half day)	15 000	20,00		300 000	
Sub-total Delegated activities				300 000	
Total in	USD			300 000	
Total in	SDG			1 800 000	

## E. Critical Competencies for Management of Veterinary Services Cross-cutting issues

## MVS – I-2. Competencies of veterinarians and veterinary paraprofessionals

#### A. Professional competencies of veterinarians including the OIE Day 1 competencies

1.	Definition	of this	<b>PVS</b>	Critical	Competency	
----	------------	---------	------------	----------	------------	--

The capability of the VS to efficiently carry out their veterinary and technical functions; measured by the qualifications of their personnel in veterinary and technical positions.

#### 2. Desired Level of Advancement (DLA)

1. The veterinarians' practices, knowledge and attitudes are of a variable standard that usually allow for elementary clinical and administrative activities of the VS.

2. The veterinarians' practices, knowledge and attitudes are of a uniform standard that usually allow for accurate and appropriate clinical and administrative activities of the VS.

3. The veterinarians' practices, knowledge and attitudes usually allow undertaking all professional/technical activities of the VS (e.g. epidemiological surveillance, early warning, public health, etc.).

4. The veterinarians' practices, knowledge and attitudes usually allow undertaking specialized activities as may be needed by the VS.

5. The veterinarians' practices, knowledge and attitudes are subject to regular updating, or international harmonisation, or evaluation.

#### 3. Strategy to reach the Desired Level of Advancement (if relevant)

#### 4. Activities to implement (chronological)

	Specific activities	Conduct an analysis of the needs of veterinarians for the different veterinary domains / sectors (estimated one month national and international expertise) Liaise with Ministry for Higher Studies, with the Sudanese Veterinary Council and the Veterinary Colleges to better define future needs. Establish an accreditation process for all Veterinary Colleges / Universities.
b	III.2 Consultation	
s-cuttir	IV.1, 2, 3. Legislation	
o cross ncies	I.3. Continuing Education	
linked to cros competencies	III.1 Communication	
Activities linked to cross-cutting competencies	I.11. Management of resources and operations	
Pο	III.3. Official representation	
5.	Objectively ver	ifiable indicators
	oort of expertise	

New curriculum and estimate of number of students International accreditation and twining

CC: I-2.A. Professio	onal con	iperenci		1111111115	1
Resource and cost lines	Required Number	Unit Cost	Years of amortisation	Annual cost	Exceptional cost
Material investments			· I		
Buildings ()					
Maintenance cost per (m2)		30	1		
Renovation cost per (m2)		200	15		
Building cost per (m2)		600	25		
Transport (Purchasing cost)					
Motorbikes		2 500	5		
Cars		25 000	5		
4x4 vehicles		50 000	5		
		1 500	2		
Staff office equipment set		1 500	3		-
Other specific office equipment set					
Other specific equipment					
Sub-total Material investments					
Non material investments					
Training					
Initial training (nb of students / year)					
pecialised training (person-months/5 years)		4 500			
Continuing education (person-days/year)		50			
National expertise (days/5 years)	30,0	150			4 500
International expertise (weeks/5 years)	4,0	11 000			44 000
Special funds (/ 5 years) for					
Sub-total non material expenditure					48 500
Salaries					
Veterinarians		8 400			
Other university degree		8 400			
Veterinary para-professionals		4 800			
Support staff		3 000			
Sub-total Salaries					
Consumable resources					
Administration		20%			
Travel allowances					
staff within the country (person-days) / year		30			
ivers within the country (person-days) / year		20			
staff abroad (person-weeks) / year		4 000			
Transport costs					
Km or miles Motorbikes / year		0,05			
Km or miles cars / year		0,20			
Km or miles 4x4 vehicle / year		0,30			
Specific costs					
Targeted specific communication					
Consultation (number of 1 day meetings)					
Kits / reagents / vaccines					
Sub-total Consumable resources					1
Delegated activities					
Sub-total Delegated activities					
		1			1 10 70
Total in	USD				48 500

## MVS – I-2. Competencies of veterinarians and veterinary paraprofessionals

#### B. Competencies of veterinary para-professionals

#### 1. Definition of this PVS Critical Competency

The capability of the VS to efficiently carry out their veterinary and technical functions; measured by the qualifications of their personnel in veterinary and technical positions.

#### 2. Desired Level of Advancement (DLA)

1. The majority of veterinary para-professionals have no formal entry-level training.

2. The training of veterinary para-professionals is of a very variable standard and allows the development of only basic competencies.

3. The training of veterinary para-professionals is of a uniform standard that allows the development of only basic specific competencies.

4. The training of veterinary para-professionals is of a uniform standard that allows the development of some advanced competencies (e.g. meat inspection).

5. The training of veterinary para-professionals is of a uniform standard and is subject to regular evaluation and/or updating.

#### 3. Strategy to reach the Desired Level of Advancement (if relevant)

4.	Activities to im	plement (chronological)
	Specific activities	Analyse the needs in the different domains / sectors of veterinary professionals (estimated 4 weeks national and international expertise) Ensure standardized training programmes are developed for all veterinary paraprofessionals, through the Sudanese Veterinary Council as per the OIE Code Chapter 3. Clearly define the roles and responsibilities of the veterinary paraprofessionals with different categories if required (i.e. meat inspectors, animal health technicians etc.) and the required knowledge, skills and abilities.
βι	III.2 Consultation	
s-cuttir	IV.1, 2, 3. Legislation	
o cros: ncies	I.3. Continuing Education	
linked to cro competencie	III.1 Communication	
Activities linked to cross-cutting competencies	I.11. Management of resources and operations	
Ac	III.3. Official representation	
5.	Objectively ver	ifiable indicators
	dy report	isation of curriculum

Clear categories of veterinary para-professionals with relevant level of education

MANAGEMENT OF VETERINARY SERVICES - Cross-cutting issues CC: I-2.B. Competencies of veterinary para-professionals					
Resource and cost lines	Required Number	Unit Cost	Years of amortisation	Annual cost	Exceptional cost
Material investments					
Buildings ()					
Maintenance cost per (m2)		30	1		
Renovation cost per (m2)		200	15		
Building cost per (m2)		600	25		
Transport (Purchasing cost)					
Motorbikes		2 500	5		
Cars		25 000	5		
4x4 vehicles		50 000	5		
Staff office equipment set		1 500	3		
Other specific office equipment set		1 000			
Other specific equipment					
Sub-total Material investments					
Non material investments					
Training					
Initial training (nb of students / year)					
pecialised training (person-months/5 years)		4 500			
Continuing education (person-days/year)		50			4 500
National expertise (days/5 years)	30,0	150			4 500
International expertise (weeks/5 years)	4,0	11 000			44 000
Special funds (/ 5 years) for Sub-total non material expenditure					48 500
Salaries	<u> </u>				40 300
		0.400			
Veterinarians Other university degree		8 400 8 400			
Veterinary para-professionals		4 800			
Support staff		3 000			
Sub-total Salaries					
Consumable resources		1			
Administration		20%			
Travel allowances					
staff within the country (person-days) / year		30			
ivers within the country (person-days) / year		20			
staff abroad (person-weeks) / year		4 000			
Transport costs					
Km or miles Motorbikes / year		0,05			
Km or miles cars / year		0,20			
Km or miles 4x4 vehicle / year		0,30			
Specific costs					
Targeted specific communication					
Consultation (number of 1 day meetings)					
Kits / reagents / vaccines					
Sub-total Consumable resources					
Delegated activities		I	I		
Sub-total Delegated activities	8				10 700
Total in	USD				48 500
Total in	SDG	 11			291 000

## MANAGEMENT OF VETERINARY SERVICES - Cross-cutting issues



## MVS – I-3. Continuing education

#### **1. Definition of this PVS Critical Competency**

The capability of the VS to maintain and improve the competence of their personnel in terms of relevant information and understanding; measured in terms of the implementation of a relevant training programme.

#### 2. Desired Level of Advancement (DLA)

1. The VS have no access to continuing veterinary, professional or technical CE.

2. The VS have access to CE (internal and/or external programmes) on an irregular basis but it does not take into account needs, or new information or understanding.

3. The VS have access to CE that is reviewed annually and updated as necessary, but it is implemented only for some categories of the relevant personnel.

4. The VS have access to CE that is reviewed annually and updated as necessary, and it is implemented for all categories of the relevant personnel.

5. The VS have up-to-date CE that is implemented for all relevant personnel and is submitted to periodic evaluation of effectiveness.

#### 3. Strategy to reach the Desired Level of Advancement (if relevant)

An important effort of continuing education is required by the VS in order to ensure an in-depth reform of the institution and its organisation.

4.	4. Tasks to implement (chronological)					
	Specific tasks	<ul> <li>Appoint two university degree at Federal level and 1 university degree proffesional in each SVO in charge of human resources management including organisation of continuing education</li> <li>Involve VSB &amp; Veterinary Associations to organize CE to private vets.</li> <li>Reinforce the CE programmes organized by the Universities.</li> <li>Number of days of CE have been estimated in different Critical Competency Cards and the total is around 3000 person-day per year for an estimated amount of expenditures of 150 000 USD.</li> </ul>				
	III.2 Consultation					
cutting	IV.1, 2, 3. Legislation					
cross- ncies	I.3. Continuing Education					
inked to cross competencies	III.1 Communication					
Tasks linked to cross-cutting competencies	I.11. Management of resources and operations					
L	III.3. Official representation					
5.	5. Objectively verifiable indicators					
CE	reports, budget and c	levelopment tools				

MANAGEMENT OF VETER					ng issues
CC: I-3. Resource and cost lines	Required Number	Unit Cost	Years of amortisation	Annual cost	Exceptional cost
Material investments		1			1
Buildings ()					
Maintenance cost per (m2)		30	1		
Renovation cost per (m2)		200	15		
Building cost per (m2)		600	25		
Transport (Purchasing cost)					
Motorbikes		2 500	5		
Cars		25 000	5		
4x4 vehicles		50 000	5		
Staff office equipment set	40	1 500	3	20 000	
Other specific office equipment set					
Other specific equipment					
Sub-total Material investments				20 000	
Non material investments					
Training					
pecialised training (person-months/5 years)		4 500			
Continuing education (person-days/year)		50			
National expertise (days/5 years)		150			
International expertise (weeks/5 years)		11 000			
Special funds (/ 5 years) for					
Sub-total non material expenditure					
Salaries					
Veterinarians	1,0	8 400		8 400	
Other university degree	20,0	8 400		168 000	
Veterinary para-professionals	20,0	4 800		100 000	
Support staff	20,0	3 000		60 000	
Sub-total Salaries		0.000		236 400	
Consumable resources		1			
Administration		20%		47 280	
Travel allowances		2076		47 200	
		20			
staff within the country (person-days) / year ivers within the country (person-days) / year		30 20			
staff abroad (person-weeks) / year		4 000			
Transport costs		4 000			
Km or miles Motorbikes / year		0,05			
Km or miles cars / year		0,05			
Km or miles 4x4 vehicle / year		0,20			
TAIL OF THIES 4X4 VEHICLE / YEAR		0,30			
Specific costs					
Targeted specific communication					
Consultation (number of 1 day meetings)					
Kits / reagents / vaccines					
Sub-total Consumable resources				47 280	
Delegated activities	-				
Sub-total Delegated activities					
Total in	USD			303 680	
Total in	SDG				
i Utal III	306			1 822 080	

#### Total of continuing education programmes 2 920 50 costed elsewhere

146 973

### MVS - I-11. Management of resources and operations

**O**i<del>C</del>

#### **1. Definition of this PVS Critical Competency**

The capability of the VS to document and manage their resources and operations in order to analyse, plan and improve both efficiency and effectiveness.

#### 2. Desired Level of Advancement (DLA)

1. The VS do not have adequate records or documented procedures to allow appropriate management of resources and operations.

2. The VS have adequate records and/or documented procedures, but do not use these for management, analysis, control or planning.

3. The VS have adequate records, documentation, and management systems and use these to a limited extent for the control of efficiency and effectiveness.

4. The VS regularly analyse records and documented procedures to improve efficiency and effectiveness.

5. The VS have fully effective management systems, which are regularly audited and permit a proactive continuous improvement of efficiency and effectiveness.

#### 3. Strategy to reach the Desired Level of Advancement (if relevant)

Data management and procedures are key to improve compliance of the VS with international standards

#### 4. Activities to implement (chronological)

Specific activities		<ul> <li>Recruit university staff for information, data and resources management (9 at central VS &amp; 2 in each SVO)</li> <li>Develop the overall data management system with support of international technical assistance (estimated 6 months over the next 5 years)</li> </ul>
bc	III.2 Consultation	
s-cuttir	IV.1, 2, 3. Legislation	
cross	I.3. Continuing Education	
linked to cros competencies	III.1 Communication	
Activities linked to cross-cutting competencies	I.11. Management of resources and operations	
Ac	III.3. Official representation	
5.	Objectively ver	ifiable indicators
	sources for data mana	gement and procedures

Data, procedures and reports

Resource and cost lines     Required Number     Unit Cost     Years of arrotisation     Annual cost     Exceptional cost       Material investments     Buildings (0)     ////////////////////////////////////	MANAGEMENT OF VETER CC: I-11. Managem					•
Buildings ()         Maintenance cost per (m2) Renovation cost per (m2) 200         30         1           Transport (Purchasing cost)         600         25           Transport (Purchasing cost)         600         25           Matorbik es Cars         2500         5           4x4 vehicles         2500         5           Cars         25000         5           Staff office equipment set         66         1 500         3         33 000           Other specific office equipment         66         1 500         3         33 000           Sub-total Material investments         33 000         3         33 000         100           Non material investments         50         33 000         275 000         275 000           Sub-total Material spectration (person-days/year)         150         1000         275 000           Special funds (/ 5 years) for         50         1000         275 000           Sub-total non material expenditure         20,0         3 000         60 000           Sub-total salaries         4400         378 000         275 000           Sub-total salaries         446 400         Consumale spectration (person-days) / year         30           Sub-total Salaries         446 400		Required		Years of	Annual	Exceptional
Maintenance cost per (m2) Building cost per (m2)         30         1           Brenovation cost per (m2)         600         25           Transport (Purchasing cost)         600         5           Motrobikes         2 500         5           Avia vehicles         2 500         5           Staff office equipment set         666         1 500         33 3000           Other specific office equipment set         666         1 500         33 3000           Other specific office equipment set         666         1 500         33 3000           Sub-total Material investments         33 000             Non material investments         33 000             Sub-total Material investments         100         275 000            Specialized training (person-months/5 years) Continuing education (person-days/year)         25,0         11 000         275 000           Sub-total non material expenditure         20,0         3000         60 000            Sub-total non material expenditure         20,0         3000         60 000            Sub-total Salaries         4 800         378 000         60 000            Sub-total Subrotal Salaries         20         30	Material investments					
Renovation cost per (m2) Building cost per (m2)         200         15           Transport (Purchasing cost)         Image: Cost per (m2)         Image: Cost per (m2)         Image: Cost per (m2)           Motrobikes Cars         2 500         5         Image: Cost per (m2)         Image: Cost per (m2)           Motrobikes Cars         2 500         5         Image: Cost per (m2)         Image: Cost per (m2)           Staff office equipment set	Buildings ()					
Building cost per (m2)         600         25           Transport (Purchasing cost)         Motorbikes Cars         2 500         5           Av4 vehicles         2 500         5           Staff office equipment set Other specific office equipment set         66         1 500         3         33 000           Sub-total Material investments         Image: Sub-total Material investments         Image: Sub-total Material investments         Image: Sub-total Material investments         Image: Sub-total Material investments           Sub-total Material investments         Image: Sub-total Material investments         Image: Sub-total Material investments         Image: Sub-total Material investments         Image: Sub-total Material investments           Sub-total non material expensive (weeks/5 years)         25,0         11000         Image: Sub-total Non material expensive (weeks/5 years)           Special funds (5 years)         25,0         11000         Image: Sub-total Non material expenditure           Veterinarians         1,0         8 400         378 000         Image: Sub-total			30	1		
Transport (Purchasing cost)       Motorbikes Cars 4x4 vehicles       25 000       5         Motorbikes Cars 4x4 vehicles       25 000       5         Staff office equipment set       66       1 500       3       33 000         Other specific equipment set       66       1 500       3       33 000         Other specific equipment       1       1       1       1         Sub-total Material investments       33 000       1       1       1         Sub-total Material investments       1       33 000       1       1         pecialised training (person-months/5 years) Continuing education (person-days/years)       150       1       275 000         Sub-total non material expenditure       25,0       11000       275 000       275 000         Sub-total non material expenditure       20,0       3 000       60 000       275 000         Sub-total Salaries       10,0       8 400       378 000       60 000         Sub-total Salaries       10,0       8 400       378 000       60 000         Sub-total Salaries       446 400       200       300       60 000       100         Support staff       20,0       300       60 000       100       100       100       100       <			200	15		
Motorbikes Cars         2 500 5 5000         5 5 5000           Staf office equipment set Other specific equipment set         66         1 500         3         33 000           Sub-total Material investments         33 000         33 000			600	25		
Ax4 vehicles         25 000         5           Staff office equipment set         66         1 500         3         33 000           Other specific office equipment set         7         7         7         7           Other specific equipment         7         7         7         7         7           Sub-total Material investments         7         33 000         7         7           Sub-total Material investments         7         50         7         7           Sub-total material expension (person-days/year)         50         7         7         7           Sub-total material expension (person-days/year)         150         7         7         7         7           Sub-total material expension (person-days) / year)         150         8 400         3 78 000         378 000         378 000         60 000         7         7         000         7         7         000         7         7         000         7	Transport (Purchasing cost)					
4x4 vehicles         50 000         5           Staff office equipment set         66         1 500         3         33 000           Other specific office equipment         66         1 500         3         33 000           Sub-total Material investments         66         1 500         33 000         5           Non material investments         66         1 500         33 000         5           Non material investments         50         33 000         5         5           Continuing education (person-days/year)         50         50         50         50           Sub-total non material expenditure         50         50         275 000         275 000           Sub-total non material expenditure         50         50         275 000         275 000           Sub-total con material expenditure         25,0         11 000         275 000         275 000           Sub-total con material expenditure         20,0         8 400         378 000         275 000           Sub-total solaries         20,0         3 000         60 000         275 000           Sub-total solaries         20,0         3 000         60 000         275 000           Sub-total consumable experific wavelices (xys) / year         20 <td>Motorbikes</td> <td></td> <td>2 500</td> <td>5</td> <td></td> <td></td>	Motorbikes		2 500	5		
Staff office equipment set Other specific office equipment set Other specific equipment       66       1 500       3       33 000         Sub-total Material investments       33 000       33 000       33 000         Sub-total Material investments       33 000       33 000         Non material investments       33 000       33 000         Sub-total Material investments       33 000       33 000         Sub-total for som-months/5 years)       50       50         pacialised training (person-months/5 years)       150       50         International expertise (days/5 years)       25,0       11 000       275 000         Sub-total non material expenditure       25,0       11 000       275 000         Sub-total non material expenditure       25,0       11 000       275 000         Sub-total non material expenditure       4 800       378 000       275 000         Veterinary paryotessionals       20,0       3000       60 000         Sub-total Sub-total Salaries       4800       378 000       446 400         Consumable resources       20%       89 280       30         Sub-total Sub-total Salaries       0,05       99 280       100         Travel allowances       0,05       99 280       100       100	Cars		25 000	5		
Other specific office equipment set	4x4 vehicles		50 000	5		
Other specific office equipment set       Main						
Other specific office equipment set         Max	Staff office equipment set	66	1 500	3	33 000	
Other specific equipment         Image: Sub-coal Material investments         Image: Sub-coal Material investments         Image: Sub-coal Material investments           Non material investments         Image: Sub-coal Material investments         Image: Sub-coal Material investments         Image: Sub-coal Material investments         Image: Sub-coal Material investments           Training         Image: Sub-coal Research Systems         <						
Sub-total Material investmentsImage: Constraint of the system						
Non material investments         Training         international expertise (ays/s) early international expenditure       4 500       275 000         Sub-total non material expenditure       250       11 000       275 000         Sub-total non material expenditure       275 000       378 000         Veterinary para-professionals       20,0       3 000       60 000         Sub-total Salaries       446 400       0         Consumable resources       20%       89 280         Administration       20%       89 280         Travel allowances       0,05       000         staff within the country (person-days) / year       0,05       0.05         Km or miles Motorbikes / year       0,05       0.05         Km or miles Motorbikes / year       0,30       0.05         Specific costs       89 280       0.05         Targeted specific communication       89 280       0.05 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>						
Non material investments         Training         Specialised training (person-months/5 years) Continuing education (person-days/year)         Stational expertise (days/5 years)         Stational expertise (days/5 years)         Sub-total non material expenditure         Sub-total Salaries         Consumable resources         Administration         Travel allowances         staff within the country (person-days) / year         firm or miles dayd year         firm or miles day	Sub-total Material investments				33 000	
Training       4 500         pecialised training (person-months/5 years)       150         National expertise (days/5 years)       150         International expertise (days/5 years)       150         Sub-total non material expenditure       25,0         Sub-total non material expenditure       275 000         Support staff       20,0       8 400         Sub-total Salaries       446 000         Consumable resources       3000       60 000         Administration       20%       89 280         Travel allowances       30       300       80 000         Staff within the country (person-days) / year       30       30       900         Km or miles Motorbikes / year       0,05       900       900         Specific costs       30       900       900       900         Specific costs       89 280       90,30       90,30       90,3						
Continuing education (person-days/year)         50         60         60           National expertise (days/5 years)         150         60         275 000           Special funds (/ 5 years) for         25,0         1000         275 000           Sub-total non material expenditure         0         275 000         275 000           Salaries         275 000         378 000         275 000           Veterinarians         1,0         8 400         378 000         275 000           Sub-total non material expenditure         4 800         378 000         275 000           Sub-total solutions         4 800         378 000         60 000           Veterinary para-professionals         0         60 000         00         00           Support staff         20,0         3 00         60 000         00         00           Support staff         20,0         89 280         0.00         0.00         0.00         0.00         0.00         0.00         0.00         0.00         0.00         0.00         0.00         0.00         0.00         0.00         0.00         0.00         0.00         0.00         0.00         0.00         0.00         0.00         0.00         0.00         0.00         0.						
Continuing education (person-days/year)         50         60         60           National expertise (days/5 years)         150         60         275 000           Special funds (/ 5 years) for         25,0         1000         275 000           Sub-total non material expenditure         0         275 000         275 000           Salaries         275 000         378 000         275 000           Veterinarians         1,0         8 400         378 000         275 000           Sub-total non material expenditure         4 800         378 000         275 000           Sub-total solutions         4 800         378 000         60 000           Veterinary para-professionals         0         60 000         00         00           Support staff         20,0         3 00         60 000         00         00           Support staff         20,0         89 280         0.00         0.00         0.00         0.00         0.00         0.00         0.00         0.00         0.00         0.00         0.00         0.00         0.00         0.00         0.00         0.00         0.00         0.00         0.00         0.00         0.00         0.00         0.00         0.00         0.00         0.						
National expertise (days/5 years)         150         1100         275 000           International expertise (weeks/5 years)         25,0         11 000         275 000           Sub-total non material expenditure         25,0         11 000         275 000           Sub-total non material expenditure         200         8 400         378 000           Salaries         1,0         8 400         378 000           Other university degree         45,0         8 400         60 000           Sub-total Salaries         20,0         3 000         60 000           Consumable resources         20,0         3 000         60 000           Sub-total Salaries         20,0         3 000         60 000           Travel allowances         30         9280         566 600           staff within the country (person-days) / year         200         4000         566 660           Transport costs         0,05         0,05         0,05         0,05           Km or miles cars / year         0,05         0,05         0,05         0,05           Specific costs         0,05         0,05         0,05         0,05         0,05           Specific costs         0,05         0,05         0,05         0,05 <td< td=""><td>pecialised training (person-months/5 years)</td><td></td><td>4 500</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>	pecialised training (person-months/5 years)		4 500			
International expertise (weeks/5 years)         25.0         11 000         Constraints         275 000           Sub-total non material expenditure         Image: Constraints         Image: Constrains         Image: Constraints	Continuing education (person-days/year)		50			
Special funds (/ 5 years) for         Image: Mark Stress			150			
Sub-total non material expenditure         Image: constraint of the co		25,0	11 000			275 000
Salaries           Veterinarians         1,0         8 400         378 000           Other university degree         45,0         8 400         378 000           Veterinary para-professionals         20,0         3 000         60 000           Sub-total Salaries         20,0         3 000         60 000           Consumable resources         446 400         446 400           Consumable resources         446 400         4800           Administration         20%         89 280           Travel allowances         30         500           staff within the country (person-days) / year         20         300           rivers within the country (person-days) / year         20         300           staff abroad (person-weeks) / year         4 000         4000           Transport costs         0,05         4000         4000           Km or miles Motorbikes / year         0,20         20         20           Specific costs         500         500         500           Specific costs         60,05         500         500           Sub-total Consumable resources         60         89 280         500           Sub-total Consumable resources         89 280         568 680						
Veterinarians Other university degree1,0 45,08 400 8 400 4 8008 400 378 000Support staff20,03 00060 000Sub-total Salaries446 400Consumable resources300089 280Administration Travel allowances20% 300089 280Staff abroad (person-days) / year ivers within the country (person-days) / year staff abroad (person-weeks) / year Km or miles cars / year Km or miles 4x4 vehicle / year0,05 0,30Specific costs Targeted specific communication Consultation (number of 1 day meetings) Kits / reagents / vaccines89 280Sub-total Consumable resources89 280Sub-total Delegated activities90Sub-total Delegated activities90Total inUSDUSD568 680						275 000
Other university degree         45,0         8 400         378 000           Veterinary para-professionals         20,0         3 000         60 000           Sub-total Salaries         20,0         3 000         60 000           Consumable resources         446 400         446 400           Administration         20,0         89 280         60 000           Travel allowances         378 000         89 280         60 000           staff within the country (person-days) / year         300         89 280         60 000           reres attif abroad (person-days) / year         20         4000         60 000           Transport costs         70,05         70,05         70,05         70,05           Km or miles Motorbikes / year         0,05         70,05         70,05         70,05           Km or miles day exific communication         0,30         70,05         70,05         70,05           Specific costs         70,05         70,05         70,05         70,05         70,05           Sub-total Consumable resources         70,05         70,05         70,05         70,05         70,05           Specific costs         70,05         70,05         70,05         70,05         70,05         70,05         70,	Salaries					
Veterinary para-professionals Support staff4 800 20,060 000Sub-total Salaries60 000Consumable resources4464 000Administration Travel allowances20%89 280Travel allowances staff abroad (person-days) / year staff abroad (person-days) / year staff abroad (person-days) / year staff abroad (person-days) / year miles cars / year Km or miles datorbikes / year Km or miles cars / year Km or miles 4x4 vehicle / year30Specific costs Targeted specific communication Consultation (number of 1 day meetings) Kits / reagents / vaccinesSub-total Consumable resourcesSub-total Consumable resources89 280Delegated activitiesSub-total Delegated activitiesSub-total Delegated activities20%89 280Sub-total Delegated activitiesSub-total Delegated activitiesSub-total Delegated activities20%89 280Total inUSD	Veterinarians	1,0	8 400		8 400	
Support staff20,03 00060 000Sub-total Salaries446 400Consumable resourcesAdministration20%89 280Travel allowances20%89 280staff within the country (person-days) / year staff abroad (person-weeks) / year staff abroad (person-weeks) / year f m or miles Motorbikes / year Km or miles Cars / year Km or miles Ax4 vehicle / year Km or miles 4x4 vehicle / year Km or miles 4x4 vehicle / year Km or miles 4x4 vehicle / year Km or miles f abroad person-weeks)0,05 AImage: Consumable resource ASpecific costsImage: Consultation Kits / reagents / vaccinesImage: Consultation AImage: Consultation AImage: Consultation AConsultation (number of 1 day meetings) Kits / reagents / vaccinesImage: Consultation AImage: Consultation AImage: Consultation ADelegated activitiesImage: Consultation AImage: Consultation AImage: Consultation AImage: Consultation AConsultation (number of 1 day meetings) Kits / reagents / vaccinesImage: Consultation AImage: Consultation AImage: Consultation ADelegated activitiesImage: Consultation AImage: Consultation AImage: Consultation AImage: Consultation AConsultation (number of 1 day meetings) Kits / reagents / vaccinesImage: Consultation AImage: Consultation AImage: Consultation AConsultation (number of 1 day meetings) Kits / reagents / vaccinesImage: Consultation AImage: Consultation AImage: Consultation A </td <td>Other university degree</td> <td>45,0</td> <td>8 400</td> <td></td> <td>378 000</td> <td></td>	Other university degree	45,0	8 400		378 000	
Sub-total Salaries446 400Consumable resourcesAdministration20%89 280Travel allowances3030staff within the country (person-days) / year staff abroad (person-weeks) / year Staff abroad (person-weeks) / year301Transport costs4 00011Km or miles Motorbikes / year Km or miles cars / year Km or miles 4x4 vehicle / year0,051Specific costs0,3011Specific costs111Consultation (number of 1 day meetings) Kits / reagents / vaccines11Sub-total Consumable resources089 280Delegated activities111Sub-total Delegated activities11Sub-total Delegated activities1	Veterinary para-professionals		4 800			
Consumable resourcesAdministration20%89 280Travel allowances30100staff within the country (person-days) / year staff abroad (person-weeks) / year staff abroad (person-weeks) / year Km or miles Motorbikes / year Km or miles cars / year Km or miles 4x4 vehicle / year300Specific costs0,05Targeted specific communication Consultation (number of 1 day meetings) Kits / reagents / vaccines0Sub-total Consumable resources0Sub-total Delegated activities0Sub-total Delegated activities0USD			3 000		60 000	
Administration20%89 280Travel allowances3030staff within the country (person-days) / year staff abroad (person-days) / year staff abroad (person-weeks) / year (Person-days) / year staff abroad (person-weeks) / year (A 00030Transport costs4 000					446 400	
Travel allowancesImage: Section of the se	Consumable resources					
staff within the country (person-days) / year ivers within the country (person-days) / year staff abroad (person-weeks) / year Transport costs3020Transport costs0,0540001000Km or miles Motorbikes / year Km or miles 4x4 vehicle / year Km or miles 4x4 vehicle / year Km or miles 4x4 vehicle / year0,051000Specific costs0,050,0510001000Specific costs100010001000Sub-total Consumable resources089 280Delegated activities100010001000Sub-total Delegated activities10001000 <t< td=""><td>Administration</td><td></td><td>20%</td><td></td><td>89 280</td><td></td></t<>	Administration		20%		89 280	
ivers within the country (person-days) / year staff abroad (person-weeks) / year Transport costs20 4 000300Transport costsImage: Staff abroad (person-weeks) / year Km or miles Motorbikes / year Km or miles cars / year Km or miles cars / year Km or miles dax4 vehicle / year0,05 0,20 0,20Image: Staff abroad (person-weeks) / year (person-weeks) / year 0,05Specific costsImage: Staff abroad (person-weeks) / year Km or miles cars / year (person-weeks) / year Km or miles cars / year Km or miles cars / year (person-weeks) / ye	Travel allowances					
staff abroad (person-week s) / year4 000IntersectionTransport costs0,050,050,00Km or miles Motorbikes / year0,050,20Km or miles cars / year0,300,30Km or miles 4x4 vehicle / year0,30IntersectionSpecific costs0,30IntersectionTargeted specific communication Consultation (number of 1 day meetings) Kits / reagents / vaccinesIntersectionSub-total Consumable resources089 280Delegated activitiesIntersectionIntersectionSub-total Delegated acti	staff within the country (person-days) / year					
Transport costsImage: Substant costs	rivers within the country (person-days) / year					
Km or miles Motorbikes / year Km or miles cars / year Km or miles 4x4 vehicle / year0,05 0,20 0,30Image: Construction construction consultation (number of 1 day meetings) Kits / reagents / vaccinesImage: Construction consultation (number of 1 day meetings) Kits / reagents / vaccinesImage: Construction construction consultation (number of 1 day meetings) Kits / reagents / vaccinesImage: Construction construction consultation (number of 1 day meetings) Kits / reagents / vaccinesImage: Construction construction construction consultation (number of 1 day meetings) Kits / reagents / vaccinesImage: Construction const	staff abroad (person-weeks) / year		4 000			
Km or miles cars / year Km or miles 4x4 vehicle / year0,20 0,300,30Specific costsImage: Communication Consultation (number of 1 day meetings) Kits / reagents / vaccinesImage: Communication Consultation (number of 1 day meetings) Kits / reagents / vaccinesImage: Communication Communication Consultation (number of 1 day meetings) Kits / reagents / vaccinesImage: Communication Communication Consultation (number of 1 day meetings) Kits / reagents / vaccinesImage: Communication Communication Consultation (number of 1 day meetings) Kits / reagents / vaccinesImage: Communication Communication Communication Consultation (number of 1 day meetings) Kits / reagents / vaccinesImage: Communication Communication Communication Consultation (number of 1 day meetings) Kits / reagents / vaccinesImage: Communication Communication Communication Communication Communication Communication Communication Communication Kits / reagents / vaccinesImage: Communication Communication Communication Communication Communication Communication CommunicationImage: Communication CommunicationImage: Communication Communication CommunicationImage: Communication CommunicationImage: Communication Communication						
Km or miles 4x4 vehicle / year0,30Specific costsImage: Specific communication Consultation (number of 1 day meetings) Kits / reagents / vaccinesImage: Specific communication Sub-total Consumable resourcesImage: S	-					
Specific costsImage: Specific communication Consultation (number of 1 day meetings) Kits / reagents / vaccinesImage: Specific communication Sub-total Consumable resourcesImage: Specific communicationImage: Specific communicationSub-total Delegated activitiesImage: Specific communicationImage: Specific communicationImage: Specific communicationTotal InUSDImage: Specific communicationImage: Specific communicationImage: Sp	-					
Targeted specific communication Consultation (number of 1 day meetings) Kits / reagents / vaccinesImage: Second Seco	Km or miles 4x4 vehicle / year		0,30			
Targeted specific communication Consultation (number of 1 day meetings) Kits / reagents / vaccinesImage: Second Seco						
Consultation (number of 1 day meetings) Kits / reagents / vaccinesImage: Sub-total Consumable resourcesImage: Sub-total Co						
Kits / reagents / vaccinesImage: Sub-total Consumable resourcesImage: Sub-total						
Sub-total Consumable resourcesImage: Sub-total Consumable resourcesImage: Sub-total Consumable resourcesImage: Sub-total Consumable resourcesDelegated activitiesImage: Sub-total Delegated activitiesImage: Sub-total Delegated activitiesImage: Sub-total Delegated activitiesSub-total Delegated activitiesImage: Sub-total Delegated activitiesImage: Sub-total Delegated activitiesImage: Sub-total Delegated activitiesTotal inUSDImage: Sub-total Delegated activitiesImage: Sub-total Delegated activities						
Delegated activities         Sub-total Delegated activities       Image: Colspan="5">Sub-total Delegated activities         Total in       USD       568 680       275 000	Kits / reagents / vaccines					
Delegated activities         Sub-total Delegated activities       USD       568 680       275 000	Sub-total Consumable receivers				00.000	
Sub-total Delegated activitiesImage: Constraint of the second		I	I		09 260	
Total in USD 568 680 275 000						
Total in USD 568 680 275 000						
		1			568 680	275 000
	Total in	SDG			3 412 080	1 650 000

## MANAGEMENT OF VETERINARY SERVICES - Cross-cutting issues



## MVS – III-1. Communication

#### **1. Definition of this PVS Critical Competency**

The capability of the VS to keep interested parties informed, in a transparent, effective and timely manner, of VS activities and programmes, and of developments in animal health and food safety.

This competency includes collaboration with relevant authorities, including other ministries and Competent Authorities, national agencies and decentralised institutions that share authority or have mutual interest in relevant areas.

#### 2. Desired Level of Advancement (DLA)

1. The VS have no mechanism in place to inform interested parties of VS activities and programmes.

2. The VS have informal communication mechanisms.

3. The VS maintain an official contact point for communications but it is not always up-to-date in providing information.

4. The VS contact point for communications provides up-to-date information, accessible via the Internet and other appropriate channels, on activities and programmes.

5. The VS have a well-developed communication plan, and actively and regularly circulate information to interested parties.

#### 3. Strategy to reach the Desired Level of Advancement (if relevant)

Specific activities		<ul> <li>Secure current staff in the communication unit with relevant equipment and travel possibilities</li> <li>Secure relevant national budget for communication (estimated 3 USD/village/year)</li> <li>Develop communication tools relevant for AH, VPH etc.</li> <li>Complete the development of a VS website.</li> </ul>
бı	III.2 Consultation	
,tti	IV.1, 2, 3.	
10-5 -5	Legislation	
sose	I.3. Continuing	
nci o	Education	
d tc ete	III.1	
linked to cros competencies	Communication	
Activities linked to cross-cutting competencies	I.11. Management	
ties	of resources and	
tivi	operations	
Ac	III.3. Official	
	representation	
5.	Objectively ver	ifiable indicators
Cor	nmunication tools and	d effective use

MANAGEMENT OF VETERINARY SERVICES - Cross-cutting issues CC: III-1. Communication					
		Innunic	auon		
Resource and cost lines	Required Number	Unit Cost	Years of amortisation	Annual cost	Exceptional cost
Material investments					
Buildings ()					
Maintenance cost per (m2)		30	1		
Renovation cost per (m2)		200	15		
Building cost per (m2)		600	25		
Transport (Purchasing cost)					
Motorbikes		2 500	5		
Cars		25 000	5		
4x4 vehicles		50 000	5		
Staff office equipment set	5	1 500	3	2 500	
Other specific office equipment set	ÿ	1 000	ŭ	2 000	
Other specific equipment					
Cub total Material investments				0.500	
Sub-total Material investments				2 500	
Training					
pecialised training (person-months/5 years)		4 500			
Continuing education (person-days/year)		50			
National expertise (days/5 years)		150			
International expertise (weeks/5 years)		11 000			
Special funds (/ 5 years) for					
Sub-total non material expenditure					
Salaries					
Veterinarians	1,0	8 400		8 400	
Other university degree	2,0	8 400		16 800	
Veterinary para-professionals		4 800			
Support staff	2,0	3 000		6 000	
Sub-total Salaries				31 200	
Consumable resources					
Administration		20%		6 240	
Travel allowances		2070		0210	
staff within the country (person-days) / year	60	30		1 800	
ivers within the country (person-days) / year	00	20		1 000	
staff abroad (person-weeks) / year		4 000			
Transport costs					
Km or miles Motorbikes / year		0,05			
Km or miles cars / year		0,20			
Km or miles 4x4 vehicle / year		0,30			
internal flight	20	200,00		4 000	
Specific costs					
General communication	15 000	3,00		45 000	
Consultation (number of 1 day meetings)	10 000	5,00		43 000	
Kits / reagents / vaccines					
This / Teagenies / Vacenies					
				F= 0.10	
Sub-total Consumable resources	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		57 040	
Delegated activities					
Sub-total Delegated activities	1				
Total in	USD			90 740	
Total in	SDG			544 440	

Total of communications programmes costed elsewhere

### MVS – III-2. Consultation with interested parties

#### **1. Definition of this PVS Critical Competency**

The capability of the VS to consult effectively with interested parties on VS activities and programmes, and on developments in animal health and food safety.

This competency includes collaboration with relevant authorities, including other ministries and Competent Authorities, national agencies and decentralised institutions that share authority or have mutual interest in relevant areas.

#### 2. Desired Level of Advancement (DLA)

1. The VS have no mechanisms for consultation with interested parties.

2. The VS maintain informal channels of consultation with interested parties.

#### 3. The VS maintain a formal consultation mechanism with interested parties.

4. The VS regularly hold workshops and meetings with interested parties.

5. The VS actively consult with and solicit feedback from interested parties regarding proposed and current activities and programmes, developments in animal health and food safety, interventions at the OIE (Codex Alimentarius Commission and WTO SPS Committee where applicable), and ways to improve their activities.

#### 3. Strategy to reach the Desired Level of Advancement (if relevant)

The expected important changes in structure (development of private veterinarians' field network with official delegation) and activities (new programmes) of the VS will require local consultation with stakeholders.

Specific activities		Secure relevant budget for at least one meeting every year at LVO, 2 per year at SVO and 10 per year at central level (on average 10 persons with support for travel and accommodation based on support staff per diem (20 USD) estimated 250 meetings*10 persons * 20 = 50 000 USD/year.				
Activities linked to cross-cutting competencies	III.2 Consultation					
	IV.1, 2, 3. Legislation					
	I.3. Continuing Education					
linked to cros competencies	III.1 Communication					
Activities lin cor	I.11. Management of resources and operations					
	III.3. Official representation					
5.	Objectively veri	ifiable indicators				
Me	Meetings reports and decisions					

MANAGEMENT OF VETER					ng issues
CC: III-2. Consu	Itation	with in	terested	parties	1
Resource and cost lines	Required Number	Unit Cost	Years of amortisation	Annual cost	Exceptional cost
Material investments					
Buildings ()					
Maintenance cost per (m2)		30	1		
Renovation cost per (m2)		200	15		
Building cost per (m2)		600	25		
Transport (Purchasing cost)					
Motorbikes		2 500	5		
Cars		25 000	5		
4x4 vehicles		50 000	5		
Staff office equipment set		1 500	3		
Other specific office equipment set					
Other specific equipment					
Sub-total Material investments					
Non material investments					
Training					
pecialised training (person-months/5 years)		4 500			
Continuing education (person-days/year)		50			
National expertise (days/5 years)		150			
International expertise (weeks/5 years)		11 000			
Special funds (/ 5 years) for					
Sub-total non material expenditure					
Salaries					
Veterinarians		8 400			
Other university degree		8 400			
Veterinary para-professionals		4 800			
Support staff		3 000			
Sub-total Salaries					
Consumable resources					
Administration		20%			
Travel allowances					
staff within the country (person-days) / year		30			
ivers within the country (person-days) / year		20			
staff abroad (person-weeks) / year		4 000			
Transport costs					
Km or miles Motorbikes / year		0,05			
Km or miles cars / year		0,20			
Km or miles 4x4 vehicle / year		0,30			
Specific costs					
Targeted specific communication					
Consultation (number of 1 day meetings)	250	200,00		50 000	
Kits / reagents / vaccines					
				<b>P</b> A ACC	
Sub-total Consumable resources				50 000	
Delegated activities					
Sub-total Delegated activities					
Total in	USD			50 000	
Total in	SDG			300 000	
	550	1		300 000	

Total of consultations with stakeholders costed elsewhere

### MVS – III-3. Official representation

Oie

#### **1. Definition of this PVS Critical Competency**

The capability of the VS to regularly and actively participate in, coordinate and provide follow up on relevant meetings of regional and international organisations including the OIE (and Codex Alimentarius Commission and WTO SPS Committee where applicable).

#### 2. Desired Level of Advancement (DLA)

1. The VS do not participate in or follow up on relevant meetings of regional or international organisations.

2. The VS sporadically participate in relevant meetings and/or make limited contribution.

3. The VS actively participate⁵ in the majority of relevant meetings.

4. The VS consult with stakeholders and take into consideration their opinions in providing papers and making interventions in relevant meetings.

5. The VS consult with stakeholders to ensure that strategic issues are identified, to provide leadership and to ensure coordination among national delegations as part of their participation in relevant meetings.

#### 3. Strategy to reach the Desired Level of Advancement (if relevant)

#### 4. Activities to implement (chronological) Secure budget for : - 2 OIE meeting for 2 persons - 6 OIE meetings of focal points per year - 1 SPS meeting for 2 persons - 5 Codex meetings for 1 person Specific activities - 5 AU-IBAR meetings for 2 persons - 5 IGAD meetings for 2 persons - 1 COMESA meeting for 1 person Total of 38 meetings. **III.2** Consultation Active consultation and reporting to stakeholders about these international meetings Activities linked to cross-cutting IV.1, 2, 3. Legislation 1.3. Continuing competencies Education 111.1 Communication I.11. Management of resources and operations III.3. Official representation 5. Objectively verifiable indicators Minutes of relevant meetings Evidence of meeting with stakeholders and talks about international meetings

⁵ Active participation refers to preparation in advance of, and contributing during the meeting in question, including exploring common solutions and generating proposals and compromises for possible adoption.

Difficultation	30         200         600           2 500         25 000         50 000           1 500         1 500         1 500	Years of amortisation 1 15 25 5 5 5 5 5 5 3	1 Annual cost	Exceptional
•	30 200 600 2 500 25 000 50 000	amortisation 1 15 25 5 5 5 5 5		-
	200 600 2 500 25 000 50 000	15 25 5 5 5 5		
	200 600 2 500 25 000 50 000	15 25 5 5 5 5		
	200 600 2 500 25 000 50 000	15 25 5 5 5 5		
	600 2 500 25 000 50 000	25 5 5 5		
	2 500 25 000 50 000	5 5 5		
	25 000 50 000	5 5		
	25 000 50 000	5 5		
	50 000	5		
	1 500	3		
	1 500	3		
	1 500	3		
				1
	4 500			
		<u> </u>		
	8 400			
	3 000			
		<u>                                     </u>		
	209/			
	20%			
			450.000	
38	4 000		152 000	
	~ ~ ~ ~	-		
	0,30			
		+		
			152 000	
	·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
USD			152 000	
	38 38 USD SDG	USD	50       150         11000       11000         8400       1000         8400       1000         8400       1000         8400       1000         1000       1000         11000       1000         11000       1000         11000       1000         11000       1000         11000       1000         1000       1000         1000       1000         1000       1000         1000       1000         1000       1000         1000       1000         1000       1000         1000       1000         1000       1000         1000       1000         1000       1000         1000       1000         1000       1000         1000       1000         1000       1000         1000       1000         1000       1000         1000       1000         1000       1000         1000       1000         1000       1000         1000       1000         1000<	50       150         11000       11000         8 400       4800         8 400       3000         3 000       1152 000         20%       152 000         38       4 000       152 000         0,05       0,20       152 000         0,05       0,20       152 000         0,05       0,30       152 000         0,05       152 000       152 000

Total for official representations costed 4 000 48 000 12 elsewhere

## MVS – IV-1. Preparation of legislation and regulations

Oie

#### 1. Definition of this PVS Critical Competency

The authority and capability of the VS to actively participate in the preparation of national legislation and regulations in domains that are under their mandate, in order to guarantee its quality with respect to principles of legal drafting and legal issues (internal quality) and its accessibility, acceptability, and technical, social and economical applicability (external quality).

This competency includes collaboration with relevant authorities, including other ministries and Competent Authorities, national agencies and decentralised institutions that share authority or have mutual interest in relevant areas.

#### 2. Desired Level of Advancement (DLA)

1. The VS have neither the authority nor the capability to participate in the preparation of national legislation and regulations, which result in legislation that is lacking or is outdated or of poor quality in most fields of VS activity.

2. The VS have the authority and the capability to participate in the preparation of national legislation and regulations and can largely ensure their internal quality, but the legislation and regulations are often lacking in external quality.

3. The VS have the authority and the capability to participate in the preparation of national legislation and regulations with adequate internal and external quality in some fields of activity, but lack formal methodology to develop adequate national legislation and regulations regularly in all domains.

4. The VS have the authority and the capability to participate in the preparation of national legislation and regulations with a relevant formal methodology to ensure adequate internal and external quality, involving participation of interested parties in most fields of activity.

5. The VS regularly evaluate and update their legislation and regulations to maintain relevance to evolving national and international contexts.

#### 3. Strategy to reach the Desired Level of Advancement (if relevant)

Specific activities		Progressively develop all the required legislation with the support of a dedicated OIE legislation mission (estimated international expertise equivalent to 2 week per year during 5 years).				
Activities linked to cross-cutting competencies	III.2 Consultation					
	IV.1, 2, 3. Legislation					
	I.3. Continuing Education					
	III.1 Communication					
	I.11.Management of resources and operations					
	III.3. Official representation					
5.	5. Objectively verifiable indicators					
Hur	islation, regulations, p nan resources mission reports	procedures				

CC: IV-1. Preparati		gisiali	on and i	eguiation	5
Resource and cost lines	Required Number	Unit Cost	Years of amortisation	Annual cost	Exceptional cost
Material investments					
Buildings ()					
Maintenance cost per (m2)		30	1		
Renovation cost per (m2)		200	15		
Building cost per (m2)		600	25		
Transport (Purchasing cost)					
Motorbikes		2 500	5		
Cars		25 000	5		
4x4 vehicles		50 000	5		
Staff office equipment set	40	1 500	3	20 000	
Other specific office equipment set					
Other specific equipment					
Sub-total Material investments				20 000	
Non material investments		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	20 000	
Training					
Specialised training (person-months/5 years)		4 500			
Continuing education (person-days/year)		50			
National expertise (days/5 years)		150			
International expertise (weeks/5 years)	10,0	11 000			110 000
Special funds (/ 5 years) for Sub-total non material expenditure					110 000
Salaries					110 000
Veterinarians	1,0	8 400		8 400	
Other university degree	20,0	8 400		168 000	
Veterinary para-professionals	_0,0	4 800			
Support staff	20,0	3 000		60 000	
Sub-total Salaries				236 400	
Consumable resources			11		
Administration		20%		47 280	
Travel allowances					
staff within the country (person-days) / year		30			
rivers within the country (person-days) / year		20			
staff abroad (person-weeks) / year		4 000			
Transport costs					
Km or miles Motorbikes / year		0,05			
Km or miles cars / year		0,20			
Km or miles 4x4 vehicle / year		0,30			
Specific costs					
Targeted specific communication					
Consultation (number of 1 day meetings)					
Kits / reagents / vaccines					
Sub-total Consumable resources				47 280	
Delegated activities					
Sub-total Delegated activities					
Total in	USD			303 680	110 000
Total in	SDG			1 822 080	660 000

# MVS – IV-2. Implementation of legislation and regulations and compliance thereof

Oie

#### 1. Definition of this PVS Critical Competency

The authority and capability of the VS to ensure compliance with legislation and regulations under the VS mandate.

#### 2. Desired Level of Advancement (DLA)

1. The VS have no or very limited programmes or activities to ensure compliance with relevant legislation and regulations.

2. The VS implement a programme or activities comprising inspection and verification of compliance with legislation and regulations and recording instances of non-compliance, but generally cannot or do not take further action in most relevant fields of activity.

3. Veterinary legislation is generally implemented. As required, the VS have a power to take legal action / initiate prosecution in instance of non-compliance in most relevant fields of activity.

4. Veterinary legislation is implemented in all domains of veterinary competence and the VS work with stakeholders to minimise instances of noncompliance.

5. The compliance programme is regularly subjected to audit by the VS or external agencies.

#### 3. Strategy to reach the Desired Level of Advancement (if relevant)

4.	4. Activities to implement (chronological)					
	Specific activities	<ul> <li>Analyse of non-compliance episodes and develop pro-active programmes</li> <li>Evaluate the possibility of establishing fines for specific non-compliance in relevant domains</li> </ul>				
Activities linked to cross-cutting competencies	III.2 Consultation	Consultation with stakeholders about penalties to be applied is essential, and this consultation should reduce instances of non-compliance				
	IV.1, 2, 3. Legislation	Legislation needs to be amended to enable the VS to establish fines and sanctions and avoid legal problems and delay				
	I.3. Continuing Education	Continuing education of staff in charge of inspection is a requisite to be able to apply sanctions				
linked to cros competencies	III.1 Communication	Communication about sanctions and fines to be applied is essential for acceptability and transparency.				
Activities lin cor	I.11. Management of resources and operations	Data management is necessary for analysis of compliance and non-compliance				
	III.3. Official representation					
5.	5. Objectively verifiable indicators					
Evidence of compliance and implementation: reports, certificates, penalties, judgements, etc						

## MVS – IV-3. International harmonisation

Oie

#### **1. Definition of this PVS Critical Competency**

The authority and capability of the VS to be active in the international harmonisation of regulations and sanitary measures and to ensure that the national legislation and regulations under their mandate take account of relevant international standards, as appropriate.

#### 2. Desired Level of Advancement (DLA)

1. National legislation, regulations and sanitary measures under the mandate of the VS do not take account of international standards.

2. The VS are aware of gaps, inconsistencies or non-conformities in national legislation, regulations and sanitary measures as compared to international standards, but do not have the capability or authority to rectify the problems.

3. The VS monitor the establishment of new and revised international standards, and periodically review national legislation, regulations and sanitary measures with the aim of harmonising them, as appropriate, with international standards, but do not actively comment on the draft standards of relevant intergovernmental organisations.

4. The VS are active in reviewing and commenting on the draft standards of relevant intergovernmental organisations.

5. The VS actively and regularly participate at the international level in the formulation, negotiation and adoption of international standards^b, and use the standards to harmonise national legislation, regulations and sanitary measures.

#### 3. Strategy to reach the Desired Level of Advancement (if relevant)

#### Activities to implement (chronological) Specific activities Harmonise progressively all veterinary legislation within the IGAD, with support of AU-IBAR **III.2** Consultation Activities linked to cross-cutting IV.1, 2, 3. Legislation I.3. Continuing competencies Education 111.1 Communication I.11. Management of resources and operations III.3. Official representation 5. Objectively verifiable indicators Harmonisation reports

Legislation, regulations and procedures

⁶ A country could be active in international standard setting without actively pursuing national changes. The importance of this element is to promote national change.

F. Critical Competencies for Resources and Budget Analysis

## I-1. Professional and technical staffing of the Veterinary Services.

#### A. Veterinary and other professionals (university qualifications)

#### 1. Definition of this PVS Critical Competency

The appropriate staffing of the VS to allow for veterinary and technical functions to be undertaken efficiently and effectively.

#### 2. Desired Level of Advancement (DLA)

1. The majority of veterinary and other professional positions are not occupied by appropriately qualified personnel.

2. The majority of veterinary and other professional positions are occupied by appropriately qualified personnel at central and state / provincial levels

3. The majority of veterinary and other professional positions are occupied by appropriately qualified personnel at local (field) level.

4. There is a systematic approach to defining job descriptions and formal appointment procedures for veterinarians and other professionals.

5. There are effective management procedures for performance assessment of veterinarians and other professionals.

#### 3. Strategy to reach the Desired Level of Advancement (if relevant)

The strategy of the VS is to develop official delegation to build progressively a field network of private veterinarians able to survey animal disease in conformity with OIE standards (accessibility of veterinarians to farmers and animals on a regular basis) and to be available to implement any AH programmes. It is not expected that the overall network could be established all over the territory within the next five years, but at least this network should be completed in the 4 northern states and slightly densified in all other states.

Specific activities		Produce job descriptions for all staff. Institutionalise a transparent system of merit-based recruitment and promotion with the public VS.				
Activities linked to cross-cutting competencies	III.2 Consultation					
	IV.1, 2, 3. Legislation					
	I.3. Continuing Education					
	III.1 Communication					
	I.11. Management of resources and operations	Data management of human resources should allow to describe the geographical and functional distribution of veterinarians in the country				
	III.3. Official representation					
5.	5. Objectively verifiable indicators					
Nun	Number and distribution of private and public veterinarians in the country					

## I-1. Professional and technical staffing of the Veterinary Services.

#### B. Veterinary para-professionals and other technical personnel

#### 1. Definition of this PVS Critical Competency

The appropriate staffing of the VS to allow for veterinary and technical functions to be undertaken efficiently and effectively.

#### 2. Desired Level of Advancement (DLA)

1. The majority of technical positions are not occupied by personnel holding appropriate qualifications.

2. The majority of technical positions at central and state / provincial levels are occupied by personnel holding appropriate qualifications.

3. The majority of technical positions at local (field) level are occupied by personnel holding appropriate qualifications.

4. The majority of technical positions are effectively supervised on a regular basis.

5. There are effective management procedures for formal appointment and performance assessment of veterinary para-professionals.

#### 3. Strategy to reach the Desired Level of Advancement (if relevant)

During the next five years, the number of public veterinary para-professionals working alone and without direct supervision of veterinarians should be drastically reduced and limited to areas where there is not yet a private veterinarian.

	Specific activities	<ul> <li>Private veterinary para-professionals should work under direct supervision of a veterinarian</li> <li>Public veterinary para-professionals should work under direct supervision of a veterinarian in all border posts, in national and export slaughterhouses</li> <li>Clearly define the categories of veterinary paraprofessionals including their level of education, their detailed activities (knowledge, skills and abilities) and effective modalities of supervision by veterinarians.</li> </ul>		
Activities linked to cross-cutting competencies	III.2 Consultation			
	IV.1, 2, 3. Legislation			
	I.3. Continuing Education			
	III.1 Communication			
	I.11. Management of resources and operations	Data management of human resources should allow to describe the geographical and functional distribution of veterinary para-professionals in the country Clear procedures and activities of effective supervision		
Ac	III.3. Official representation			
5.	Objectively veri	ifiable indicators		
Number and distribution of veterinary para-professionals Presence of veterinarians to ensure their direct supervision for different tasks				

## I-7. Physical resources

Oie

#### 1. Definition of this PVS Critical Competency

The access of the VS to relevant physical resources including buildings, transport, telecommunications, cold chain, and other relevant equipment (e.g. computers).

#### 2. Desired Level of Advancement (DLA)

1. The VS have no or unsuitable physical resources at almost all levels and maintenance of existing infrastructure is poor or non-existent.

2. The VS have suitable physical resources at national (central) level and at some regional levels, and maintenance and replacement of obsolete items occurs only occasionally.

3. The VS have suitable physical resources at national, regional and some local levels and maintenance and replacement of obsolete items occurs only occasionally.

4. The VS have suitable physical resources at all levels and these are regularly maintained.

5. The VS have suitable physical resources at all levels (national, sub-national and local levels) and these are regularly maintained and updated as more advanced and sophisticated items become available.

#### 3. Strategy to reach the Desired Level of Advancement (if relevant)

The Gap analysis budget is established in order to sustain maintenance and renewal of physical infrastructure

		$\sim$ $\sim$ $\gamma$				
Specific activities		Develop and implement an inventory system of the overall VS, including geographical and functional distribution which allows for efficient and effective control and monitoring of VS resources.				
Activities linked to cross-cutting competencies	III.2 Consultation					
	IV.1, 2, 3. Legislation					
	I.3. Continuing Education					
d to	III.1					
hp	Communication					
S III	I.11. Management	Detailed management and financial procedures should be established to plan for adequate				
ies	of resources and	maintenance and renewal of physical resources. Gap analysis budget is established to give guidance				
tivit	operations	in this regard				
Ac	III.3. Official	<u> </u>				
	representation					
5.	5. Objectively verifiable indicators					
Geo	Geographical and functional distribution of physical resources, and their level of maintenance					

## I-8. Operational funding

Oie

#### 1. Definition of this PVS Critical Competency

The ability of the VS to access financial resources adequate for their continued operations, independent of political pressure.

#### 2. Desired Level of Advancement (DLA)

1. Funding for the VS is neither stable nor clearly defined but depends on resources allocated irregularly.

2. Funding for the VS is clearly defined and regular, but is inadequate for their required base operations (i.e. disease surveillance, early detection and rapid response and veterinary public health)

3. Funding for the VS is clearly defined and regular, and is adequate for their base operations, but there is no provision for new or expanded operations.

4. Funding for new or expanded operations is on a case-by-case basis, not always based on risk analysis and/or cost benefit analysis.

5. Funding for all aspects of VS activities is adequate; all funding is provided under full transparency and allows for full technical independence, based on risk analysis and/or cost benefit analysis.

#### 3. Strategy to reach the Desired Level of Advancement (if relevant)

The Gap analysis provide operational budget in order to support regular functioning of the VS. It is not expected that the VS can expand its operations in the next five years.

#### 4. Activities to implement (chronological)

Specific activities		Be able to produce clearly the annual budget of the VS with geographical and functional distribution.			
Activities linked to cross-cutting competencies	III.2 Consultation				
	IV.1, 2, 3. Legislation				
	I.3. Continuing Education				
	III.1 Communication				
	I.11. Management of resources and operations				
٩c	III.3. Official representation				
5.	5. Objectively verifiable indicators				

Geographical and functional distribution of operational budget of the VS

## I-9. Emergency funding

Oie

#### 1. Definition of this PVS Critical Competency

The capability of the VS to access extraordinary financial resources in order to respond to emergency situations or emerging issues; measured by the ease of which contingency and compensatory funding (i.e. arrangements for compensation of producers in emergency situations) can be made available when required.

#### 2. Desired Level of Advancement (DLA)

1. No funding arrangements exist and there is no provision for emergency financial resources.

2. Funding arrangements with limited resources have been established, but these are inadequate for expected emergency situations (including emerging issues).

3. Funding arrangements with limited resources have been established; additional resources for emergencies may be approved but approval is through a political process.

4. Funding arrangements with adequate resources have been established, but in an emergency situation, their operation must be agreed through a non-political process on a case-by-case basis.

5. Funding arrangements with adequate resources have been established and their rules of operation documented and agreed with interested parties.

#### 3. Strategy to reach the Desired Level of Advancement (if relevant)

Taking into account national and international context, it is expected that the VS should be able to maintain this level of advancement, but not to reach level 4 in the next 5 years

	Specific activities					
Activities linked to cross-cutting competencies	III.2 Consultation					
	IV.1, 2, 3. Legislation	Develop clear procedures and record management for emergency funding.				
sros: cies	I.3. Continuing					
	Education					
linked to cros competencies	III.1 Communication					
S III	I.11. Management of					
tivities	resources and					
	operations					
Ac	III.3. Official					
	representation					
5.	5. Objectively verifiable indicators					
Evic	Evidence of emergency funding or procedures in place					

## I-10. Capital investment

Oie

#### **1. Definition of this PVS Critical Competency**

The capability of the VS to access funding for basic and additional investments (material and non material) that lead to a sustained improvement in the VS operational infrastructure.

#### 2. Desired Level of Advancement (DLA)

1. There is no capability to establish, maintain or improve the operational infrastructure of the VS.

2. The VS occasionally develops proposals and secures funding for the establishment, maintenance or improvement of operational infrastructure but this is normally through extraordinary allocations.

3. The VS regularly secures funding for maintenance and improvements of operational infrastructure, through allocations from the national budget or from other sources, but there are constraints on the use of these allocations.

4. The VS routinely secures adequate funding for the necessary maintenance and improvement in operational infrastructure.

5. The VS systematically secures adequate funding for the necessary improvements in operational infrastructure, including with participation from interested parties as required.

#### 3. Strategy to reach the Desired Level of Advancement (if relevant)

Taking into account national and international context, the Gap analysis provides a budget to secure renewal of investments, but it is not expected to have new investments in the next five years for new infrastructures

#### 4. Activities to implement (chronological)

Specific activities Be able to produce clearly the capital budget of the VS with geographical and functional distribution.

Activities linked to cross-cutting competencies	III.2 Consultation		
	IV.1, 2, 3.		
	Legislation		
	I.3. Continuing		
	Education		
	III.1		
	Communication		
	I.11. Management		
	of resources and		
	operations		
	III.3. Official		
	representation		
5. Objectively verifiable indicators			

Geographical and functional distribution of capital investment budget

#### **Appendix 2: Glossary of terms**

Terms defined in the Terrestrial Code that are used in this publication are reprinted here for ease of reference. Moreover, several key terms used in this document have also been defined.

#### <u>Activities</u>

means the general actions enabling the expected result for the critical competencies to be achieved, according to the defined national priorities. These activities may be related to general recommendations contained in the OIE PVS Evaluation report of the country.

#### Border post

means any airport, or any port, railway station or road check-point open to international trade of commodities, where import veterinary inspections can be performed.

#### Compartment

means an animal subpopulation contained in one or more establishments under a common biosecurity management system with a distinct health status with respect to a specific disease or specific diseases for which required surveillance, control and biosecurity measures have been applied for the purposes of international trade.

#### Competent Authority

means the Veterinary Authority or other Governmental Authority of a Member, having the responsibility and competence for ensuring or supervising the implementation of animal health and welfare measures, international veterinary certification and other standards and recommendations in the Terrestrial Code and the Aquatic Animal Health Code in the whole territory.

#### Critical competencies

means the individual sub-components of the four fundamental components of the OIE PVS Tool: I Human, Physical and Financial Resources; II Technical Authority and Capability; III Interaction with Stakeholders; and IV Access to Markets.

#### **Decentralisation**

means transfer (authority) from central to local government

#### **Deconcentration**

means the system in which the administration of a region is executed by local authority subject to a central authority

#### Emerging disease

means a new infection or infestation resulting from the evolution or change of an existing pathogenic agent, a known infection or infestation spreading to a new geographic area or population, or a previously unrecognised pathogenic agent or disease diagnosed for the first time and which has a significant impact on animal or public health.

#### Equivalence of sanitary measures

means the state wherein the sanitary measure(s) proposed by the exporting country as an alternative to those of the importing country, achieve(s) the same level of protection.

#### Expected results

means the level of advancement of a critical competency that the Veterinary Services of the country are aiming to reach. This level of advancement is chosen by the Veterinary Services and the experts at the start of the mission. A critical competency corresponds to a requirement in terms of OIE standards for the organisation and competence of the Veterinary Services. The level of advancement corresponds to the extent to which this requirement has been met and is measured using the OIE PVS indicators

#### International veterinary certificate

means a certificate, issued in conformity with the provisions of Chapter 5.2., describing the animal health and/or public health requirements which are fulfilled by the exported commodities.

#### Laboratory

means a properly equipped institution staffed by technically competent personnel under the control of a specialist in veterinary diagnostic methods, who is responsible for the validity of the results. The Veterinary Authority approves and monitors such laboratories with regard to the diagnostic tests required for international trade.

#### National priorities

Each country has its own national priorities regarding livestock, veterinary public health and animal health, as well as on structuring policies regarding Veterinary Services. These priorities are taken into account during the PVS Gap Analysis mission.

#### Notifiable disease

means a disease listed by the Veterinary Authority, and that, as soon as detected or suspected, must be brought to the attention of this Authority, in accordance with national regulations.

#### **Objectively verifiable indicators**

means evidence on which to measure the advancement of the activities included in the programme

#### Official control programme

means a programme which is approved, and managed or supervised by the Veterinary Authority of a country for the purpose of controlling a vector, pathogen or disease by specific measures applied throughout that country, or within a zone or compartment of that country.

#### Official Veterinarian

means a veterinarian authorised by the Veterinary Authority of the country to perform certain designated official tasks associated with animal health and/or public health and inspections of commodities and, when appropriate, to certify in conformity with the provisions of Chapters 5.1. and 5.2. of the Terrestrial Code.

#### Official veterinary control

means the operations whereby the Veterinary Services, knowing the location of the animals and after taking appropriate actions to identify their owner or responsible keeper, are able to apply appropriate animal health measures, as required. This does not exclude other responsibilities of the Veterinary Services e.g. food safety.

#### **OIE PVS indicators**

means evidences on which to determine objectively the level of advancement of the Veterinary Services for each critical competency, as defined in the OIE PVS Tool.

#### <u>PVS Gap Analysis</u>

means the determination of the activities and resources needed to sustainably strengthen Veterinary Services, in order to achieve the expected results for the relevant critical competencies of the PVS Tool which are relevant to the national context.

#### <u>Risk analysis</u>

means the process composed of hazard identification, risk assessment, risk management and risk communication.

#### Sanitary measure

means a measure, such as those described in various Chapters of the Terrestrial Code, destined to protect animal or human health or life within the territory of the OIE Member from risks arising from the entry, establishment and/or spread of a hazard.

#### Surveillance

means the systematic ongoing collection, collation, and analysis of information related to animal health and the timely dissemination of information so that action can be taken.

#### <u>Task</u>

means the detailed sub-component of an activity

#### Terrestrial Code

means the OIE Terrestrial Animal Health Code.

#### <u>Veterinarian</u>

means a person with appropriate education, registered or licensed by the relevant veterinary statutory body of a country to practice veterinary medicine/science in that country.

#### Veterinary Authority

means the Governmental Authority of an OIE Member, comprising veterinarians, other professionals and para-professionals, having the responsibility and competence for ensuring or supervising the implementation of animal health and welfare measures, international veterinary certification and other standards and recommendations in the Terrestrial Code in the whole territory.

#### Veterinary para-professional

means a person who, for the purposes of the Terrestrial Code, is authorised by the veterinary statutory body to carry out certain designated tasks (dependent upon the category of veterinary para-professional) in a territory, and delegated to them under the responsibility and direction of a veterinarian. The tasks for each category of veterinary para-professional should be defined by the veterinary statutory body depending on qualifications and training, and according to need.

#### **Veterinary Services**

means the governmental and non-governmental organisations that implement animal health and welfare measures and other standards and recommendations in the Terrestrial and Aquatic Codes in the territory. The Veterinary Services are under the overall control and direction of the Veterinary Authority. Private sector organisations, veterinarians, veterinary paraprofessionals or aquatic animal health professionals are normally accredited or approved by the Veterinary Authority to deliver the delegated functions.

#### Veterinary statutory body

means an autonomous regulatory body for veterinarians and veterinary paraprofessionals.

#### <u>VLU</u>

means "Veterinary Livestock Unit". This is a livestock unit used to quantify veterinary activities for a given animal population, calculated by establishing equivalence between species using a coefficient. The number of VLUs in a country is calculated as being equivalent to the number of cattle + 0.1 x the number of small ruminants + 0.3 x the number of equids and camelids + 0.3 x the number of pigs + 0.01 x the number of poultry. This unit is different from the Livestock Standard Unit (LSU), which determines the equivalence between species according to their production potential.

# Appendix 3: List of documents gathered in the PVS Gap Analysis mission

E = Elec	ctronic version H = Hard copy version P= Digital picture		
Ref	Title		
	PRE-MISSION DOCUMENTS		
E	OIE PVS Evaluation mission report of the Veterinary Services of the Republic of Sudan – September, 2013		
E	OIE PVS Evaluation mission report of the Veterinary Services of Sudan – January 2009		
	MISSION DOCUMENTS		